Virginia National Bankshares Corp Form 10-K March 27, 2018 Table of Contents

#### UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

## **FORM 10-K**

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 Commission File Number: 000-55117

## VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKSHARES CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Virginia

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

46-2331578

(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

404 People Place, Charlottesville, Virginia

(Address of principal executive offices)

(434) 817-8621

**22911** (Zip Code)

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Common Stock, \$2.50 par value

**OTC Markets Group's OTCQX Marketplace** 

(Title of class)

(Name of exchange on which registered)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes\_ No X

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes \_ No X

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X

No

\_

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes X No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. **[X]** 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes\_ No X

On June 30, 2017, the aggregate market value of the common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$74,539,699.

The registrant has one class of common stock, of which 2,416,584 shares were outstanding as of close of business March 20, 2018.

## **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the following documents are hereby incorporated into Part I and Part III of this Form 10-K by reference: the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 18, 2018.

# Table of Contents

## INDEX

|                        | Down I   | Page      |
|------------------------|--|-----------|
| ltem 1                 | Part I Business  | <u>3</u>  |
| Item 1A                | Risk Factors   | <u>13</u> |
| Item 1B                | Unresolved Staff Comments  | <u>13</u> |
| Item 2                 | <u>Properties</u>  | <u>13</u> |
| Item 3                 | <u>Legal Proceedings</u>   | <u>14</u> |
| Item 4                 | Mine Safety Disclosures  | <u>14</u> |
| <u>ltem 5</u>          | Part II  Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity  Securities | <u>14</u> |
| Item 6                 | Selected Financial Data  | <u>15</u> |
| Item 7                 | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations                                  | <u>15</u> |
| Item 7A                | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk   | <u>40</u> |
| Item 8                 | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data  | <u>41</u> |
| Item 9                 | Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure                                   | <u>86</u> |
| Item 9A                | Controls and Procedures  | <u>86</u> |
| Item 9B                | Other Information  | <u>86</u> |
| ltem 10                | Part III Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance  | <u>87</u> |
| <u>ltem 11</u>         | Executive Compensation   | <u>87</u> |
| Item 12                | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters                         | <u>87</u> |
| Item 13                | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence  | <u>87</u> |
| Item 14                | Principal Accounting Fees and Services   | <u>87</u> |
| ltem 15                | Part IV Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules  | <u>88</u> |
| Item 16                | Form 10-K Summary  | <u>89</u> |
| <b>Signatures</b><br>2 | <u>s</u>   | <u>90</u> |
|                        |  |           |

#### **Table of Contents**

#### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND FACTORS THAT COULD AFFECT FUTURE RESULTS

Certain statements contained or incorporated by reference in this annual report on Form 10-K are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including but not limited to, statements concerning future results of operations or financial position, borrowing capacity and future liquidity, future investment results, future credit exposure, future loan losses and plans and objectives for future operations, change in laws and regulations applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries, adequacy of funding sources, actuarial expected benefit payment, valuation of foreclosed assets, regulatory requirements, economic environment and other statements contained herein regarding matters that are not historical facts. Such statements are often characterized by use of qualified words such as "expect," "believe," "estimate," "project," "anticipate," "intend," "will," "should," or words of similar meaning or other statements concernir opinions or judgment of the Company and its management about future events. These statements are not historical facts but instead are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties, and represent only management's belief regarding future events, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and outside management's control. Any forward-looking statements made by the Company speak only as of the date on which such statements are made. The Company's actual results and financial position may differ materially from the anticipated results and financial condition indicated in or implied by these forward-looking statements. The Company makes no commitment to update or revise forward-looking statements in order to reflect new information or subsequent events or changes in expectations.

Factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, the following: inflation, interest rates, market and monetary fluctuations; geopolitical developments, including acts of war and terrorism and their impact on economic conditions; the effects of, and changes in, trade, monetary and fiscal policies and laws, including interest rate policies of the Federal Reserve Board; changes, particularly declines, in general economic conditions and in the local economies in which the Company operates; the financial condition of the Company's borrowers; competitive pressures on loan and deposit pricing and demand; changes in technology and their impact on the marketing of new products and services and the acceptance of these products and services by new and existing customers; the willingness of customers to substitute competitors' products and services for the Company's products and services; the impact of changes in financial services laws and regulations (including laws concerning taxes, banking, securities and insurance); changes in accounting principles, policies and guidelines; other risks and uncertainties described from time to time in press releases and other public filings; and the Company's performance in managing the risks involved in any of the foregoing. The foregoing list of important factors is not exclusive, and the Company will not update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time.

#### Part I

#### Item 1. BUSINESS.

#### General

Virginia National Bankshares Corporation (the "Company") was incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia on February 21, 2013 at the direction of the Board of Directors of Virginia National Bank (the "Bank") for the purpose of acquiring all of the outstanding shares of the Bank and becoming the holding company of the Bank. On June 19, 2013, the shareholders of the Bank approved the Reorganization Agreement and Plan of Share Exchange, dated March 6, 2013, whereby the Bank would reorganize into a holding company structure (the "Reorganization").

On December 16, 2013, when the Reorganization became effective, the Bank became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, and each share of the Bank's common stock was exchanged for one share of the Company's common stock. The Company is regulated under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended ("BHC Act"), and is subject to inspection, examination and supervision by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve Board" or "Federal Reserve"). The Company is also under the jurisdiction of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and is subject to the disclosure and regulatory requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act") as administered by the SEC. Virginia National Bankshares Corporation is headquartered at 404 People Place, Charlottesville, Virginia.

#### **Table of Contents**

Virginia National Bank, the principal operating subsidiary of the Company, was organized in 1998 under federal law as a national banking association to engage in a general commercial and retail banking business. The Bank received its charter from the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") and commenced operations on July 29, 1998. The Bank is headquartered in Charlottesville, Virginia. The Bank's deposits are insured up to the maximum amount provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Act by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). The Bank has one wholly owned subsidiary, VNBTrust, National Association, a national trust bank formed in 2007, which also uses the trade name VNB Wealth Management. VNBTrust, National Association is referred to herein as "VNBTrust," "VNB Wealth Management" or "VNB Wealth". See discussion below in "Products and Services" regarding anticipated changes to VNB Wealth. The Bank and VNBTrust are subject to the supervision, examination and regulations of the OCC.

References to the Company's subsidiaries in this document include both the Bank and VNBTrust.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company and its subsidiaries occupied six full-service banking facilities in the cities of Charlottesville and Winchester, as well as the counties of Albemarle and Orange in Virginia. Refer to Item 2. Properties for additional information regarding locations.

The multi-story office building at 404 People Place, Charlottesville, Virginia, also serves as the Company's corporate headquarters and operations center, as well as the principal offices of VNB Wealth Management. Additionally, the Company has a loan production office in Harrisonburg, Virginia.

#### **Products and Services**

The Bank offers a full range of banking and related financial services, including checking accounts, NOW accounts, money market deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, individual retirement accounts and other depository services. The Bank actively solicits such accounts from individuals, businesses and charitable organizations within its trade area. Other services offered by the Bank include automated teller machines ("ATMs"), internet banking, treasury and cash management services and merchant card services. In addition, the Bank is affiliated with Visa®, which is accepted worldwide and offers debit cards to consumer and business customers.

The Bank also offers short to long term commercial, real estate and consumer loans. The Bank is committed to being a reliable and consistent source of credit, providing loans that are priced based upon an overall banking relationship, easy access to the Bank's local decision makers who possess strong local market knowledge, local delivery, fast response, and continuity in the banking relationship. The Bank originates residential mortgage loans and sells on the secondary market those loans which the Bank does not wish to retain for its own loan portfolio due to the interest rate risks that are inherent with long-term fixed rate loans.

Investment management, wealth advisory and trust and estate services administration are offered through VNB Wealth. The flagship product for managed accounts employs a value-based, catalyst-driven investment strategy. The financial instruments used include common and preferred stock, corporate bonds, bank loans and other debt securities, convertible securities, Exchange Traded Funds ("EFTs"), options, warrants and cash equivalents. More information on VNB Wealth Management is available at www.vnbwealth.com.

Investment advisory, brokerage, annuity and insurance services and products are offered under the name of VNB Investment Services pursuant to networking agreements with a registered broker/dealer and a registered investment adviser to provide services through representatives who are also employees of the Company.

The Company is in the process of changing the structure of its VNB Wealth lines of business. The Company intends to form a registered investment adviser (the "RIA") to offer investment advisory and management services to clients through separately managed accounts and through one or more private investment fund(s). The Company believes the formation of the RIA will allow the Company to offer its investment strategy to a wider range of clients. The Company also plans to merge VNBTrust into the Bank. Following that merger, the Bank will continue to offer investment management and trust and estate administration services, as well as VNB Investment Services. The Company expects these changes to occur during the second quarter of 2018, subject to regulatory approvals.

The Bank serves the Virginia communities in and around the City of Charlottesville, Albemarle County, Orange County and the City of Winchester. The Bank also has a loan production office in Harrisonburg, Virginia. The Bank's office locations are well-positioned in attractive markets. Within its market area, there are various types of industry including higher education, medical and professional services, research and development companies and retail. The Bank announced that it will close the Orange, Virginia

office effective April 13, 2018; expanded messenger service will continue to be available to the customers within and surrounding Orange, Virginia.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Competition

The Company engages in highly competitive activities. Each activity involves competition with other banks, as well as with non-banking enterprises that offer financial products and services that compete directly with the Company's product and service offerings. The Company actively competes with other banks in its efforts to obtain deposits and make loans, in the scope and types of services offered, in interest rates paid on time deposits and charged on loans, and in other aspects of banking.

In addition to competing with other commercial banks within and outside its primary service areas, the Company competes with other financial institutions engaged in the business of making loans or accepting deposits, such as credit unions, insurance companies, small loan companies, finance companies, mortgage companies, certain governmental agencies and other enterprises. Competition for funds from securities brokers and mutual funds for money market accounts is strong. Additional competition for deposits comes from government and private issuers of debt obligations and other investment alternatives for depositors such as money market funds.

The market areas served by the Company are highly competitive with respect to banking. Competition for loans to businesses and professionals is intense, and pricing is important. Many of the Company's competitors have substantially greater resources and lending limits than the Company and offer certain services such as extensive and established branch networks that the Company does not expect to match. Deposit competition is also very strong. Management believes, however, that a market exists for the personal and customized financial services an independent, locally owned bank can offer.

## **Supervision and Regulation**

The Company and the Bank are extensively regulated under both federal and state laws. The following description briefly addresses certain historic and current provisions of federal and state laws and certain regulations, proposed regulations and the potential impacts on the Company and the Bank. To the extent statutory or regulatory provisions or proposals are described in this Report, the description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the particular statutory or regulatory provisions or proposals.

#### The Company

<u>General</u>. As a bank holding company registered under the BHC Act, the Company is subject to supervision, regulation, and examination by the Federal Reserve. The Company is also registered under the bank holding company laws of Virginia and is subject to supervision, regulation, and examination by the Virginia State Corporation Commission (the "SCC").

<u>Permitted Activities</u>. The permitted activities of a bank holding company are limited to managing or controlling banks, furnishing services to or performing services for its subsidiaries, and engaging in other activities that the Federal Reserve determines by regulation or order to be so closely related to banking or managing or controlling banks as to be a proper incident thereto. In determining whether a particular activity is permissible, the Federal Reserve must consider whether the performance of such an activity reasonably can be expected to produce benefits to the public that outweigh possible adverse effects. Possible benefits include greater convenience, increased competition, and gains in efficiency. Possible adverse effects include undue concentration of resources, decreased or unfair competition, conflicts of interest, and unsound banking practices. Despite prior approval, the Federal Reserve may order a bank holding company or its subsidiaries to terminate any activity or to terminate ownership or control of any subsidiary when the Federal Reserve has reasonable cause to believe that a serious risk to the financial safety, soundness or stability of any bank subsidiary of that bank holding company may result from such an activity.

Banking Acquisitions; Changes in Control. The BHC Act and related regulations require, among other things, the prior approval of the Federal Reserve in any case where a bank holding company proposes to (i) acquire direct or indirect ownership or control of more than 5% of the outstanding voting stock of any bank or bank holding company (unless it already owns a majority of such voting shares), (ii) acquire all or substantially all of the assets of another bank or bank holding company, or (iii) merge or consolidate with any other bank holding company. In determining whether to approve a proposed bank acquisition, the Federal Reserve will consider, among other factors, the following: the effect of the acquisition on competition; the public benefits expected to be received from the acquisition; any outstanding regulatory compliance issues of any institution that is a party to the transaction; the projected capital ratios and levels on a post-acquisition basis; the financial condition of each institution that is a party to the transaction and of the combined institution after the transaction; the parties' managerial resources, as well as risk management and governance processes and systems; the parties' compliance with the Bank Secrecy Act and anti-money laundering requirements; and the acquiring institution's performance under the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 and its compliance with fair housing and other consumer protection laws.

#### **Table of Contents**

Subject to certain exceptions, the BHC Act and the Change in Bank Control Act, together with applicable regulations, require Federal Reserve approval (or, depending on the circumstances, no notice of disapproval) prior to any person or company's acquiring "control" of a bank or bank holding company. A conclusive presumption of control exists if an individual or company acquires the power, directly or indirectly, to direct the management or policies of an insured depository institution or to vote 25% or more of any class of voting securities of any insured depository institution. A rebuttable presumption of control exists if a person or company acquires 10% or more but less than 25% of any class of voting securities of an insured depository institution and either the institution has registered its securities with the SEC under Section 12 of the Exchange Act or no other person will own a greater percentage of that class of voting securities immediately after the acquisition. The Company's common stock is registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act.

In addition, Virginia law requires the prior approval of the SCC for (i) the acquisition by a Virginia bank holding company of more than 5% of the voting shares of a Virginia bank or a Virginia bank holding company, or (ii) the acquisition by any other person of control of a Virginia bank holding company or a Virginia bank.

Source of Strength. Federal Reserve policy has historically required bank holding companies to act as a source of financial and managerial strength to their subsidiary banks. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") codified this policy as a statutory requirement. Under this requirement, the Company is expected to commit resources to support the Bank, including times when the Company may not be in a financial position to provide such resources. Any capital loans by a bank holding company to any of its subsidiary banks are subordinate in right of payment to depositors and to certain other indebtedness of such subsidiary banks. In the event of a bank holding company's bankruptcy, any commitment by the bank holding company to a federal bank regulatory agency to maintain the capital of a subsidiary bank will be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to priority of payment.

<u>Safety and Soundness</u>. There are a number of obligations and restrictions imposed on bank holding companies and their subsidiary banks by law and regulatory policy that are designed to minimize potential loss to the depositors of such depository institutions and the FDIC insurance fund in the event of a depository institution insolvency, receivership, or default. For example, under the Federal Deposit Insurance Company Improvement Act of 1991, to avoid receivership of an insured depository institution subsidiary, a bank holding company is required to guarantee the compliance of any subsidiary bank that may become "undercapitalized" with the terms of any capital restoration plan filed by such subsidiary with its appropriate federal bank regulatory agency up to the lesser of (i) an amount equal to 5% of the institution's total assets at the time the institution became undercapitalized, or (ii) the amount that is necessary (or would have been necessary) to bring the institution into compliance with all applicable capital standards as of the time the institution fails to comply with such capital restoration plan.

Under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act ("FDIA"), the federal bank regulatory agencies have adopted guidelines prescribing safety and soundness standards. These guidelines establish general standards relating to capital management, internal controls and information systems, internal audit systems, information systems, data security, loan documentation, credit underwriting, interest rate exposure and risk management, vendor management, corporate governance, and asset growth, as well as compensation, fees, and benefits. In general, the guidelines require, among other things, appropriate systems and practices to identify and manage the risk and exposures specified in the guidelines.

<u>Capital Requirements</u>. The Federal Reserve imposes certain capital requirements on bank holding companies under the BHC Act, including a minimum leverage ratio and a minimum ratio of "qualifying" capital to risk-weighted assets. These requirements are described below under "The Bank – Capital Requirements." Subject to its capital requirements and certain other restrictions, the Company is able to borrow money to make a capital contribution to the Bank, and such loans may be repaid from dividends paid by the Bank to the Company.

#### **Table of Contents**

Limits on Dividends and Other Payments. The Company is a legal entity, separate and distinct from its subsidiaries. A significant portion of the revenues of the Company result from dividends paid to it by the Bank. There are various legal limitations applicable to the payment of dividends by the Bank to the Company and to the payment of dividends by the Company to its shareholders. The Bank is subject to various statutory and regulatory restrictions on its ability to pay dividends to the Company. The OCC has advised that a national bank should generally pay dividends only out of current operating earnings. Under current regulations, prior approval from the Federal Reserve is required if cash dividends declared by the Bank in any given year exceed net income for that year, plus retained net profits of the two preceding years. The payment of dividends by the Bank or the Company may be limited by other factors, such as requirements to maintain capital above regulatory guidelines. Bank regulatory agencies have the authority to prohibit the Bank or the Company from engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice in conducting its respective business. The payment of dividends, depending on the financial condition of the Bank, or the Company, could be deemed to constitute such an unsafe or unsound practice.

Under the FDIA, insured depository institutions such as the Bank, are prohibited from making capital distributions, including the payment of dividends, if, after making such distributions, the institution would become "undercapitalized" (as such term is used in the statute). Based on the Bank's current financial condition, the Company does not expect that this provision will have any impact on its ability to receive dividends from the Bank.

#### The Bank

<u>General</u>. The Bank is supervised and regularly examined by the OCC. The various laws and regulations administered by the bank regulatory agencies affect corporate practices, such as the payment of dividends, incurrence of debt, and acquisition of financial institutions and other companies; they also affect business practices, such as the payment of interest on deposits, the charging of interest on loans, types of business conducted and location of offices. Certain of these law and regulations are referenced above under "The Company."

<u>Capital Requirements</u>. The OCC and the other federal banking agencies have issued risk-based and leverage capital guidelines applicable to U.S. banking organizations. Those regulatory agencies may from time to time require that a banking organization maintain capital above the minimum levels because of its financial condition or actual or anticipated growth.

The federal banking agencies have adopted final rules regarding capital requirements and calculations of risk-weighted assets to implement the Basel III regulatory capital reforms from the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision and certain provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act.

Under these updated risk-based capital requirements of the Federal Reserve and the OCC, the Company and the Bank are required to maintain: (i) a minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital (which consists principally of common and certain qualifying preferred shareholders' equity, including grandfathered trust preferred securities, as well as retained earnings, less certain intangibles and other adjustments) to risk-weighted assets of at least 6.0% (increased from the prior requirement of 4.0%); (ii) a minimum ratio of common equity Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5% (a new requirement); and (iii) a minimum ratio of total capital (which is defined as core capital and supplementary capital less certain specified deductions from total capital such as reciprocal holdings of depository institution capital instruments and equity investments) to risk-weighted assets of at least 8.0% (unchanged from the prior requirement). These rules provide that "Tier 2" capital consists of cumulative preferred stock, long-term perpetual preferred stock, a limited amount of subordinated and other qualifying debt (including certain hybrid capital instruments), and a limited amount of the general loan loss allowance. The Tier 1, common equity Tier 1, and total capital to risk-weighted asset ratios of the Company were 12.23%, 12.23% and 12.99%, respectively, as of December 31, 2017, thus exceeding the minimum requirements for "well capitalized" status. The Tier 1, common equity Tier 1, and total capital to risk-weighted asset ratios of the Bank were 12.02%, 12.02 and 12.78%, respectively, as of December 31, 2017, also exceeding the minimum requirements for "well capitalized" status.

Each of the federal bank regulatory agencies also has established a minimum leverage capital ratio of Tier 1 capital to average adjusted assets ("Tier 1 leverage ratio"). The guidelines require a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio of 3.0% for advanced approach banking organizations; all other banking organizations are required to maintain a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio of 4.0%. In addition, for a depository institution to be considered "well capitalized" under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, its Tier 1 leverage ratio must be at least 5.0%. Banking organizations that have experienced internal growth or made acquisitions are expected to maintain strong capital positions substantially above the minimum supervisory levels without significant reliance on intangible assets. No bank regulatory agency has advised the Company or the Bank of any specific minimum leverage ratio applicable to either entity. As of December 31, 2017, the Tier 1 leverage ratios of the Company and the Bank were 10.58% and 10.40%, respectively, well above the minimum requirements.

#### **Table of Contents**

The final rules also impose a capital conservation buffer requirement that is being phased in beginning January 1, 2016, at 0.625% of risk-weighted assets, increasing by the same amount each year until fully implemented at 2.5% on January 1, 2019. The capital conservation buffer is designed to absorb losses during periods of economic stress. Banking institutions with a ratio of common equity Tier 1 to risk-weighted assets above the minimum but below the conservation buffer will face constraints on dividends, equity repurchases, and compensation based on the amount of the shortfall.

When fully phased in on January 1, 2019, the rules will require the Company and the Bank to maintain (i) a minimum ratio of common equity Tier 1 to risk-weighted assets of at least 4.5%, plus a 2.5% "capital conservation buffer" (which is added to the 4.5% common equity Tier 1 ratio as that buffer is phased in, effectively resulting in a minimum ratio of common equity Tier 1 to risk-weighted assets of at least 7.0% upon full implementation); (ii) a minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 6.0%, plus the 2.5% capital conservation buffer (which is added to the 6.0% Tier 1 capital ratio as that buffer is phased in, effectively resulting in a minimum Tier 1 capital ratio of 8.5% upon full implementation); (iii) a minimum ratio of total capital to risk-weighted assets of at least 8.0%, plus the 2.5% capital conservation buffer (which is added to the 8.0% total capital ratio as that buffer is phased in, effectively resulting in a minimum total capital ratio of 10.5% upon full implementation); and (iv) a minimum leverage ratio of 4.0%, calculated as the ratio of Tier 1 capital to average assets.

With respect to the Bank, the final rules also revised the "prompt corrective action" regulations pursuant to Section 38 of the FDIA by (i) introducing a common equity Tier 1 capital ratio requirement at each level (other than critically undercapitalized), with the required ratio being 6.5% for well-capitalized status; (ii) increasing the minimum Tier 1 capital ratio requirement for each category, with the minimum ratio for well-capitalized status being 8.0% (compared to the prior ratio of 6.0%); and (iii) eliminating the provision that provided that a bank with a composite supervisory rating of 1 may have a 3.0% Tier 1 leverage ratio and still be well-capitalized. These new thresholds were effective for the Bank as of January 1, 2015. The minimum total capital to risk-weighted assets ratio (10.0%) and minimum leverage ratio (5.0%) for well-capitalized status were unchanged by the final rules.

The final rules also include changes in the risk weights of assets to better reflect credit risk and other risk exposures. These include a 150% risk weight (up from 100%) for certain high volatility commercial real estate acquisition, development and construction loans and nonresidential mortgage loans that are 90 days past due or otherwise on non-accrual status, a 20% (up from 0%) credit conversion factor for the unused portion of a commitment with an original maturity of one year or less that is not unconditionally cancellable, a 250% risk weight (up from 100%) for mortgage servicing rights and deferred tax assets that are not deducted from capital, and increased risk-weights (from 0% to up to 600%) for equity exposures.

<u>Deposit Insurance</u>. The deposits of the Bank are insured up to applicable limits by the Deposit Insurance Fund ("DIF") of the FDIC and are subject to deposit insurance assessments based on average total assets minus average tangible equity to maintain the DIF.

As required by the Dodd-Frank Act, the FDIC has adopted a large-bank pricing assessment structure; set a target "designated reserve ratio" of 2 percent for the DIF, in lieu of dividends; and provided for a lower assessment rate schedule when the reserve ratio reaches 2 percent and 2.5 percent. An institution's assessment rate is based on a statistical analysis of financial ratios that estimates the likelihood of failure over a three year period, which considers the institution's weighted average CAMELS component rating, and is subject to further adjustments including related to levels of unsecured debt and brokered deposits (not applicable to banks with less than \$10 billion in assets). At December 31, 2017, total base assessment rates institutions that have been insured for at least five years range from 1.5 to 40 basis points, with rates of 1.5 to 30 basis points applying to banks with less than \$10 billion in assets. In 2017 and 2016, the Company expensed \$247,000 and \$213,000, respectively, in regular deposit insurance assessments.

In addition, all FDIC insured institutions are required to pay assessments to the FDIC at an annual rate of approximately one basis point of insured deposits to fund interest payments on bonds issued by the Financing Corporation, an agency of the federal government established to recapitalize the predecessor to the Savings Association Insurance Fund. These assessments will continue until the Financing Corporation bonds mature in 2017 through 2019. In 2017 and 2016, the Company paid a Financing Corporation assessment of \$29,000 and \$28,000, respectively.

#### **Table of Contents**

<u>Transactions with Affiliates</u>. Pursuant to Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W, the authority of the Bank to engage in transactions with related parties or "affiliates" or to make loans to insiders is limited. Loan transactions with an affiliate generally must be collateralized and certain transactions between the Bank and its affiliates, including the sale of assets, the payment of money or the provision of services, must be on terms and conditions that are substantially the same, or at least as favorable to the Bank, as those prevailing for comparable nonaffiliated transactions. In addition, the Bank generally may not purchase securities issued or underwritten by affiliates.

Loans to executive officers, directors, or to any person who directly or indirectly, or acting through or in concert with one or more persons, owns, controls, or has the power to vote more than 10% of any class of voting securities of a bank ("10% Shareholders"), are subject to Sections 22(g) and 22(h) of the Federal Reserve Act and their corresponding regulations (Regulation O) and Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act relating to the prohibition on personal loans to executives (which exempts financial institutions in compliance with the insider lending restrictions of Section 22(h) of the Federal Reserve Act). Among other things, these loans must be made on terms substantially the same as those prevailing on transactions made to unaffiliated individuals and certain extensions of credit to those persons must first be approved in advance by a disinterested majority of the entire Board of Directors. Section 22(h) of the Federal Reserve Act prohibits loans to any of those individuals where the aggregate amount exceeds an amount equal to 15% of an institution's unimpaired capital and surplus plus an additional 10% of unimpaired capital and surplus in the case of loans that are fully secured by readily marketable collateral, or when the aggregate amount on all of the extensions of credit outstanding to all of these persons would exceed the Bank's unimpaired capital and unimpaired surplus. Section 22(g) of the Federal Reserve Act identifies limited circumstances in which the Bank is permitted to extend credit to executive officers.

<u>Prompt Corrective Action</u>. Federal banking regulators are authorized and, under certain circumstances, required to take certain actions against banks that fail to meet their capital requirements. The federal bank regulatory agencies have additional enforcement authority with respect to undercapitalized depository institutions. "Well capitalized" institutions may generally operate without additional supervisory restriction. With respect to "adequately capitalized" institutions, such banks (i) cannot normally pay dividends or make any capital contributions that would leave it undercapitalized, (ii) cannot pay a management fee to a controlling person if, after paying the fee, it would be undercapitalized, and (iii) cannot accept, renew, or roll over any brokered deposit unless the bank has applied for and been granted a waiver by the FDIC.

Immediately upon becoming "undercapitalized," a depository institution becomes subject to the provisions of Section 38 of the FDIA, which: (i) restrict payment of capital distributions and management fees; (ii) require that the appropriate federal banking agency monitor the condition of the institution and its efforts to restore its capital; (iii) require submission of a capital restoration plan; (iv) restrict the growth of the institution's assets; and (v) require prior approval of certain expansion proposals. The appropriate federal banking agency for an undercapitalized institution also may take any number of discretionary supervisory actions if the agency determines that any of these actions is necessary to resolve the problems of the institution at the least possible long-term cost to the DIF, subject in certain cases to specified procedures. These discretionary supervisory actions include: (a) requiring the institution to raise additional capital; (b) restricting transactions with affiliates; (c) requiring divestiture of the institution or the sale of the institution to a willing purchaser; and (d) any other supervisory action that the agency deems appropriate. These and additional mandatory and permissive supervisory actions may be taken with respect to significantly undercapitalized and critically undercapitalized institutions. The Bank met the definition of being "well capitalized" as of December 31, 2017.

As described above in "The Bank – Capital Requirements," the capital requirement rules issued by the OCC incorporate new requirements into the prompt corrective action framework.

Community Reinvestment Act. The Bank is subject to the requirements of the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977 ("CRA"). The CRA imposes on financial institutions an affirmative and ongoing obligation to meet the credit needs of the local communities, including low and moderate income neighborhoods. The CRA requires the appropriate federal banking agency, in connection with its examination of a bank, to assess the bank's record in meeting such credit needs. In addition, in order for a bank holding company, like the Company, to commence any new activity permitted by the BHC Act, or to acquire any company engaged in any new activity permitted by the BHC Act, each insured depository institution subsidiary of the bank holding company must have received a rating of at least "satisfactory" in its most recent examination under the CRA. Under the CRA, institutions are assigned a rating of "outstanding," "satisfactory," "needs to improve," or "substantial non-compliance." The Bank received a "satisfactory" CRA rating in its most recent examination.

#### **Table of Contents**

<u>Confidentiality of Customer Information</u>. The Company and the Bank are subject to various laws and regulations that address the privacy of nonpublic personal financial information of customers. A financial institution must provide to its customers information regarding its policies and procedures with respect to the handling of customers' personal information. Each institution must conduct an internal risk assessment of its ability to protect customer information. These privacy laws and regulations generally prohibit a financial institution from providing a customer's personal financial information to unaffiliated parties without prior notice and approval from the customer.

Required Disclosure of Customer Information. The Company and the Bank are also subject to various laws and regulations that attempt to combat money laundering and terrorist financing. The Bank Secrecy Act requires all financial institutions to, among other things, create a system of controls designed to prevent money laundering and the financing of terrorism, and also imposes recordkeeping and reporting requirements. The USA Patriot Act (i) added further regulations to facilitate information sharing among governmental entities and financial institutions for the purpose of combating terrorism and money laundering, (ii) imposed standards for verifying customer identification at account opening, and (iii) required financial institutions to establish anti-money laundering programs. The Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), which is a division of the Treasury, is responsible for helping to ensure that United States entities do not engage in transactions with "enemies" of the United States, as defined by various Executive Orders and Acts of Congress. If the Bank finds a name of an "enemy" of the United States on any transaction, account, or wire transfer that is on an OFAC list, it must freeze such account or place transferred funds into a blocked account, and report it to OFAC.

Volcker Rule. The Dodd-Frank Act prohibits insured depository institutions and their holding companies from engaging in proprietary trading except in limited circumstances, and prohibits them from owning equity interests in excess of 3% of Tier 1 capital in private equity and hedge funds (known as the "Volcker Rule"). On December 10, 2013, the federal bank regulatory agencies adopted final rules implementing the Volcker Rule. These final rules prohibit banking entities from (i) engaging in short-term proprietary trading for their own accounts and (ii) having certain ownership interests in and relationships with hedge funds or private equity funds. The final rules are intended to provide greater clarity with respect to both the extent of those primary prohibitions and of the related exemptions and exclusions. The final rules also require each regulated entity to establish an internal compliance program that is consistent with the extent to which it engages in activities covered by the Volcker Rule, which must include (for the largest entities) making regular reports about those activities to regulators. Although the final rules provide some tiering of compliance and reporting obligations based on size, the fundamental prohibitions of the Volcker Rule apply to banking entities of any size, including the Company and the Bank. The final rules were effective April 1, 2014, with full compliance being phased in over a period that ended on July 21, 2016. The final rules did not have a material impact on the Company's financial position in 2017 and 2016.

Consumer Financial Protection. The Bank is subject to a number of other federal and state consumer protection laws that extensively govern its relationship with its customers. These laws include the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Truth in Lending Act, the Truth in Savings Act, the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, the Expedited Funds Availability Act, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Servicemembers' Civil Relief Act, Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act, laws governing flood insurance, federal and state laws prohibiting unfair and deceptive business practices, foreclosure laws, and various regulations that implement some or all of the foregoing. These laws and regulations mandate certain disclosure requirements and regulate the manner in which financial institutions must deal with customers when taking deposits, making loans, collecting loans, and providing other services. If the Bank fails to comply with these laws and regulations, it may be subject to various penalties. Failure to comply with consumer protection requirements may also result in failure to obtain any required bank regulatory approval for merger or acquisition transactions the Bank may wish to pursue or being prohibited from engaging in such transactions even if approval is not required.

The Dodd-Frank Act centralized responsibility for consumer financial protection by creating a new agency, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB"), and giving it responsibility for implementing, examining, and enforcing compliance with federal consumer protection laws. The CFPB focuses on (i) risks to consumers and compliance with the federal consumer financial laws; (ii) the markets in which firms operate and risks to consumers posed by activities in those markets; (iii) depository institutions that offer a wide variety of consumer financial products and services; and (iv) non-depository companies that offer one or more consumer financial products or services. The CFPB is responsible for implementing, examining and enforcing compliance with federal consumer financial laws for institutions with more than \$10 billion of assets. While the Bank, like all banks, is subject to federal consumer protection rules enacted by the CFPB, because the Company and the Bank have total consolidated assets of \$10 billion or less, the OCC oversees the application to the Bank of most consumer protection aspects of the Dodd-Frank Act and other laws and regulations.

#### **Table of Contents**

The CFPB has broad rulemaking authority for a wide range of consumer financial laws that apply to all banks, including, among other things, the authority to prohibit "unfair, deceptive, or abusive" acts and practices. Abusive acts or practices are defined as those that materially interfere with a consumer's ability to understand a term or condition of a consumer financial product or service or take unreasonable advantage of a consumer's (i) lack of financial savvy, (ii) inability to protect himself in the selection or use of consumer financial products or services, or (iii) reasonable reliance on a covered entity to act in the consumer's interests. The CFPB can issue cease-and-desist orders against banks and other entities that violate consumer financial laws. The CFPB may also institute a civil action against an entity in violation of federal consumer financial law in order to impose a civil penalty or injunction. Further, regulatory positions taken by the CFPB with respect to financial institutions with more than \$10 billion in assets may influence how other regulatory agencies apply the subject consumer financial protection laws and regulations.

Mortgage Banking Regulation. In connection with making mortgage loans, the Company and the Bank are subject to rules and regulations that, among other things, establish standards for loan origination, prohibit discrimination, provide for inspections and appraisals of property, require credit reports on prospective borrowers, in some cases restrict certain loan features and fix maximum interest rates and fees, require the disclosure of certain basic information to mortgagors concerning credit and settlement costs, limit payment for settlement services to the reasonable value of the services rendered, and require the maintenance and disclosure of information regarding the disposition of mortgage applications based on race, gender, geographical distribution and income level. The Company and the Bank are also subject to rules and regulations that require the collection and reporting of significant amounts of information with respect to mortgage loans and borrowers.

The Company's and the Bank's mortgage origination activities are subject to Regulation Z, which implements the Truth in Lending Act. Certain provisions of Regulation Z require creditors to make a reasonable and good faith determination based on verified and documented information that a consumer applying for a mortgage loan has a reasonable ability to repay the loan according to its terms. Creditors are required to determine consumers' ability to repay in one of two ways. The first alternative requires the creditor to consider the following eight underwriting factors when making the credit decision: (i) current or reasonably expected income or assets; (ii) current employment status; (iii) the monthly payment on the covered transaction; (iv) the monthly payment on any simultaneous loan; (v) the monthly payment for mortgage-related obligations; (vi) current debt obligations, alimony, and child support; (vii) the monthly debt-to-income ratio or residual income; and (viii) credit history. Alternatively, the creditor can originate "qualified mortgages," which are entitled to a presumption that the creditor making the loan satisfied the ability-to-repay requirements. In general, a "qualified mortgage" is a mortgage loan without negative amortization, interest-only payments, balloon payments, or terms exceeding 30 years. In addition, to be a qualified mortgage, the points and fees paid by a consumer cannot exceed 3% of the total loan amount, and the consumer's debt-to-income ratio ("DTI") must be below the prescribed threshold. Qualified mortgages that are "higher-priced" (e.g. subprime loans) garner a rebuttable presumption of compliance with the ability-to-repay rules, while qualified mortgages that are not "higher-priced" (e.g. prime loans) are given a safe harbor of compliance. Small creditors, as described below, may originate qualified mortgages that are not restricted by the specific DTI threshold (however, the DTI must still be considered). Small creditors are those financial institutions that meet the following requirements: (i) have assets below \$2 billion (adjustable annually by CFPB); (ii) originated no more than 500 first-lien, closed-end residential mortgages subject to the ability-to-repay requirements in the preceding calendar year; and (iii) hold the qualified mortgage loan in its portfolio after origination. The Company, as a small creditor, does comply with the "qualified mortgage rules" and the other applicable Truth in Lending requirements.

Incentive Compensation. In 2010, the federal bank regulatory agencies issued comprehensive final guidance on incentive compensation policies intended to ensure that the incentive compensation policies of financial institutions do not undermine the safety and soundness of such institutions by encouraging excessive risk-taking. The Interagency Guidance on Sound Incentive Compensation Policies, which covers all employees that have the ability to materially affect the risk profile of financial institutions, either individually or as part of a group, is based upon the key principles that a financial institution's incentive compensation arrangements should (i) provide incentives that do not encourage risk-taking beyond the institution's ability to effectively identify and manage risks; (ii) be compatible with effective internal controls and risk management; and (iii) be supported by strong corporate governance, including active and effective oversight by the financial institution's Board of Directors.

## **Table of Contents**

The Federal Reserve and the OCC will review, as part of the regular, risk-focused examination process, the incentive compensation arrangements of financial institutions, such as the Company and the Bank, that are not "large, complex banking organizations." These reviews will be tailored to each financial institution based on the scope and complexity of the institution's activities and the prevalence of incentive compensation arrangements. The findings of the supervisory initiatives will be included in reports of examination. Deficiencies will be incorporated into the institution's supervisory ratings, which can affect the institution's ability to make acquisitions and take other actions. Enforcement actions may be taken against a financial institution if its incentive compensation arrangements, or related risk-management control or governance processes, pose a risk to the institution's safety and soundness and the financial institution is not taking prompt and effective measures to correct the deficiencies.

In 2016, the SEC and the federal banking agencies proposed rules that prohibit covered financial institutions (including bank holding companies and banks) from establishing or maintaining incentive-based compensation arrangements that encourage inappropriate risk taking by providing covered persons (consisting of senior executive officers and significant risk takers, as defined in the rules) with excessive compensation, fees, or benefits that could lead to material financial loss to the financial institution. The proposed rules (i) outline factors to be considered when analyzing whether compensation is excessive and whether an incentive-based compensation arrangement encourages inappropriate risks that could lead to material loss to the covered financial institution and (ii) establishes minimum requirements that incentive-based compensation arrangements must meet to be considered to not encourage inappropriate risks and to appropriately balance risk and reward. The proposed rules also impose additional corporate governance requirements on the boards of directors of covered financial institutions and impose additional record-keeping requirements. The comment period for these proposed rules has closed, and final rules have not yet been published.

<u>Cybersecurity</u>. The federal bank regulatory agencies have adopted guidelines for establishing information security standards and cybersecurity programs for implementing safeguards under the supervision of a financial institution's board of directors. These guidelines, along with related regulatory materials, increasingly focus on risk management and processes related to information technology and the use of third parties in the provision of financial products and services. The federal bank regulatory agencies expect financial institutions to establish lines of defense and to ensure that their risk management processes address the risk posed by compromised customer credentials, and also expect financial institutions to maintain sufficient business continuity planning processes to ensure rapid recovery, resumption and maintenance of the institution's operations after a cyberattack. If the Company or the Bank fails to meet the expectations set forth in this regulatory guidance, the Company or the Bank could be subject to various regulatory actions, including financial penalties. Risks and exposures related to cybersecurity attacks are expected to remain high for the foreseeable future due to the rapidly evolving nature and sophistication of these threats and the expanding use of technology-based products and services. The Company is, however, taking measures to combat these types of threats and manage risk to the Company and its customers.

In October 2016, the federal bank regulatory agencies issued proposed rules on enhanced cybersecurity risk-management and resilience standards that would apply to very large financial institutions and to services provided by third parties to these institutions. The comment period for these proposed rules has closed, and final rules have not been published. Although the proposed rules would apply only to bank holding companies and banks with \$50 billion or more in total consolidated assets, these rules could influence the federal bank regulatory agencies' expectations and supervisory requirements for information security standards and cybersecurity programs of financial institutions with less than \$50 billion in total consolidated assets.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### **Future Regulation**

From time to time, various legislative and regulatory initiatives are introduced in Congress and state legislatures, as well as by regulatory agencies. Such initiatives may include proposals to expand or contract the powers of bank holding companies and depository institutions or proposals to substantially change the financial institution regulatory system. Such legislation could change banking statutes and the operating environment of the Company and the Bank in substantial and unpredictable ways. If enacted, such legislation could increase or decrease the cost of doing business, limit or expand permissible activities, or affect the competitive balance among banks, savings associations, credit unions, and other financial institutions. The Company cannot predict whether any such legislation will be enacted, and, if enacted, the effect that it, or any implementing regulations, would have on the financial condition or results of operations of the Company or the Bank.

#### **Effect of Governmental Monetary Policies**

The Company's operations are affected not only by general economic conditions but also by the policies of various regulatory authorities. In particular, the Federal Reserve uses monetary policy tools to impact money market and credit market conditions and interest rates to influence general economic conditions. These policies have a significant impact on overall growth and distribution of loans, investments, and deposits; they affect market interest rates charged on loans or paid for time and savings deposits. Federal Reserve monetary policies have had a significant effect on the operating results of commercial banks, including the Company, in the past and are expected to do so in the future.

#### Reporting Obligations under Securities Laws; Availability of Information

The Company is subject to the periodic and other reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, including the filing of annual, quarterly and other reports with the SEC. Prior to the Reorganization, the Bank filed the periodic and annual reports required under the Exchange Act with the OCC. Annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K, plus any amendments to these reports, are available, free of charge, at <a href="https://www.vnbcorp.com">www.vnbcorp.com</a>. The Company's SEC filings are posted and available as soon as reasonably practicable after the reports are filed electronically with the SEC. The information on the Company's website is not incorporated into this report or any other filing the Company makes with the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at <a href="https://www.sec.gov">www.sec.gov</a>.

#### **Employees**

At December 31, 2017, the Company had 81 full time equivalent employees. None of its employees are represented by any collective bargaining unit. The Company considers relations with its employees to be good.

The Company owns Bank Owned Life Insurance ("BOLI") policies on executives and other key personnel of the Company. BOLI is a bank-eligible asset designed to recover costs of providing pre- and post-retirement benefits and/or to finance general employee benefit expenses. Under BOLI policies, the executives and other key personnel are the insured, and the Company is the owner and beneficiary of the policies. The insured has no claim to the insurance policy or to the policy's cash value. Under separate split dollar agreements, a portion of any death benefit may be paid to the beneficiaries of the insured employees, subject to the terms and restrictions of the split dollar endorsement agreement between the insured employee and the Company.

#### Item 1A. RISK FACTORS.

Not required

#### Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None

## Item 2. PROPERTIES.

The Company and its subsidiaries currently occupy six full-service banking facilities in Charlottesville, Winchester, and Albemarle and Orange Counties. The Company's main office and a full-service banking facility are located at 404 People Place, Charlottesville, Virginia. Full-service banking facilities are also located at 222 East Main Street, Charlottesville, Virginia; 1580 Seminole Trail, Charlottesville, Virginia; 1900 Arlington Boulevard, Charlottesville, Virginia; 102 East Main Street, Orange, Virginia;

and 3119 Valley Avenue, #102, Winchester, Virginia. The Company plans to close its operations at the Orange, Virginia location effective April 13, 2018.

#### **Table of Contents**

The Company's lease for the Loudoun Mall banking office located at 186 North Loudoun Street, Winchester, Virginia expired, and the Company permanently closed that office on October 28, 2016. The Company is continuing to search for at least one new branch office location in Winchester. Any new offices that the Company decides to add are expected to be small commercial spaces.

The Company's lease for the Orange office located at 102 East Main Street, Orange, Virginia, expires June 30, 2018, and the Company announced in January 2018 that it will permanently close that office on April 13, 2018. The Bank has applied for messenger services associated with one or more of its branches located in the Charlottesville/Albemarle County area in Virginia to provide messenger services to customers currently serviced through the Orange Office.

The five-story building located at 404 People Place, Charlottesville, Virginia, just east of the Charlottesville city limits on Pantops Mountain, was constructed by the Bank on a pad site leased in 2005 from Pantops Park, LLC for a term of twenty years, with seven five-year renewal options. William D. Dittmar, Jr., a director of the Company, is the manager and indirect owner of Pantops Park, LLC. Monthly rent for this space is a fair market rate as verified by an independent third-party appraisal. The building, consisting of approximately 43,000 square feet, was completed in early 2008, and the Bank opened this full-service office in April, 2008. Additionally, the office building serves as the corporate headquarters for the Company and its operations center, as well as the principal offices of VNB Wealth Management. A portion of the additional space not occupied by the Company and its subsidiaries is leased to tenants.

The property located at 1580 Seminole Trail, Charlottesville, Virginia has been fully owned by the Company since 2012. As of December 31, 2017, all of the other locations were leased from parties other than related parties. The banking facility located at 1900 Arlington Boulevard, Charlottesville, Virginia, was constructed by the Bank on a pad site which is leased by the Company; this facility has additional space not occupied by the banking facility that has been leased to tenants.

See Note 5 – Premises and Equipment in the notes to consolidated financial statements in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data for information with respect to the amounts at which the Company's premises and equipment are carried and commitments under long-term leases.

#### **Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.**

In the ordinary course of its operations, the Company and/or its subsidiaries are parties to various legal proceedings. Based on the information presently available, and after consultation with legal counsel, management believes that the ultimate outcome of such proceedings, in the aggregate, will not have an adverse effect on the business or financial condition of the Company and its subsidiaries.

#### **Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.**

Not applicable

#### Part II

# <u>Item 5.</u> <u>MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.</u>

**Common Stock Performance and Dividends** 

Virginia National Bankshares Corporation's common stock is quoted on the OTC Markets Group's OTCQX tier ("OTCQX") under the symbol VABK. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had issued and outstanding 2,410,680 shares of common stock. These shares were held by approximately 475 shareholders of record, not including beneficial holders of securities held in street name at a brokerage or other firm.

#### **Table of Contents**

The payment of dividends is at the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors and is subject to various federal and state regulatory limitations. As a bank holding company, the ability to pay dividends is dependent upon the overall performance and capital requirements of the Bank.

The data in the table below represents the high bid and low bid quotations that occurred for the periods shown, as reported by the OTCQX, for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. These over-the-counter market quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions. Additionally, the table shows the dividends declared per quarter in 2017 and 2016.

|                | Bio | Bid Quotations |    |       |    |       |    |       | Dividends Decla |       |      | ared  |  |
|----------------|-----|----------------|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|-----------------|-------|------|-------|--|
|                | 20  | 2017           |    |       | 20 | 16    |    |       | 2017            |       | 2016 |       |  |
|                |     | High           |    | Low   |    | High  |    | Low   |                 |       |      |       |  |
| First Quarter  | \$  | 31.75          | \$ | 27.12 | \$ | 24.20 | \$ | 22.80 | \$              | 0.130 | \$   | 0.100 |  |
| Second Quarter | \$  | 38.00          | \$ | 31.00 | \$ | 24.50 | \$ | 22.95 | \$              | 0.160 | \$   | 0.130 |  |
| Third Quarter  | \$  | 36.05          | \$ | 33.75 | \$ | 25.01 | \$ | 23.72 | \$              | 0.160 | \$   | 0.130 |  |
| Fourth Quarter | \$  | 40.00          | \$ | 35.95 | \$ | 28.00 | \$ | 24.28 | \$              | 0.190 | \$   | 0.130 |  |
| Total          |     |                |    |       |    |       |    |       | \$              | 0.640 | \$   | 0.490 |  |

American Stock Transfer and Trust Company is the Company's stock transfer agent and registrar.

#### **Stock Repurchase Program**

On September 22, 2014, the Company announced the approval by its Board of Directors of a stock repurchase program authorizing repurchase of up to 400,000 shares of the Company's common shares through the open market or in privately negotiated transactions. The Company announced on September 21, 2015 that its Board of Directors extended the program for another year. A total of 343,559 shares were purchased during the life of this program. A total of 55,062 shares were purchased during 2016, all during the first quarter. The repurchase program expired in September 2016.

#### Item 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.

Not required.

#### Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

The following discussion provides information about the major components of the results of operations and financial condition, liquidity, and capital resources of Virginia National Bankshares Corporation. This discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes to consolidated financial statements in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

#### Application of Critical Accounting Policies and Critical Accounting Critical Estimates

The accounting and reporting policies followed by the Company conform, in all material respects, to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") and to general practices within the financial services industry. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. While the Company bases estimates on historical experience, current information, and other factors deemed to be relevant, actual results could differ from those estimates.

The Company considers accounting estimates to be critical to reported financial results if (i) the accounting estimate requires management to make assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain and (ii) different estimates that management reasonably could have used for the accounting estimate in the current period, or changes in the accounting estimate that are reasonably likely to occur from period to period, could have a material impact on the Company's financial statements. The Company's accounting policies are fundamental to understanding management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations.

#### **Table of Contents**

Following are the accounting policies and estimates that the Company considers as critical:

Allowance for loan losses is a reserve established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense, which represents management's best estimate of probable losses that are inherent in the loan portfolio. Accounting policies related to the allowance for loan losses are considered to be critical, as these policies involve considerable subjective judgment and estimation by management. The Company's allowance for loan loss methodology includes allowance allocations calculated in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 310, "Receivables" and allowance allocations calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 450, "Contingencies." The level of the allowance reflects management's continuing evaluation of: industry concentrations; specific credit risks; loan loss experience; current loan portfolio quality; present economic, political and regulatory conditions; and unidentified losses inherent in the current loan portfolio, as well as trends in the foregoing. Portions of the allowance may be allocated for specific credits; however, the entire allowance is available for any credit that, in management's judgment, should be charged off. While management utilizes its best judgment and information available, the ultimate adequacy of the allowance is dependent upon a variety of factors beyond the Company's control, including the performance of the Company's loan portfolio, the economy, changes in interest rates and the view of the regulatory authorities toward loan classifications. See the section captioned "Allowance for Loan Losses" elsewhere in this discussion and Note 3 - Loans and Note 4 - Allowance for Loan Losses in the notes to consolidated financial statements, included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, elsewhere in this report for further details of the risk factors considered by management in estimating the necessary level of the allowance for loan losses.

Impaired loans are loans so designated when, based on current information and events, it is probable the Company will be unable to collect all amounts when due in accordance with the original contractual terms of the loan agreement, including scheduled principal and interest payments. If a loan is impaired, a specific valuation allowance is allocated, if necessary, so that the loan is reported net of the impairment, using either the present value of estimated future cash flows at the loan's existing rate or at the fair value of collateral if repayment is expected solely from the collateral. Any fair value adjustments are recorded in the period incurred as provision for loan losses on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Additional information on impaired loans, which includes both Troubled Debt Restructurings ("TDRs") and non-accrual loans, is included in Note 3 – Loans and Note 4 – Allowance for Loan Losses in the notes to consolidated financial statements.

Fair value measurements are used by the Company to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures. The Company's valuation methodologies may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realized value or reflective of future fair values. While management believes the Company's valuation methodologies are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date. Additional discussion of valuation methodologies is presented in Note 14 – Fair Value Measurements in the notes to consolidated financial statements.

Other-than-temporary impairment of securities accounting policies require a periodic review by management to determine if the decline in the fair value of any security appears to be other-than-temporary. Factors considered in determining whether the decline is other-than-temporary include, but are not limited to: the length of time and the extent to which fair value has been below cost; the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer; and the Company's intent to sell. See Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Note 2 – Securities, in the notes to consolidated financial statements, for further details on the accounting policies for other-than-temporary impairment of securities and the methodology used by management to make this evaluation.

Intangible Asset accounting policies require that goodwill and other intangible assets acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but tested for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if events and circumstances exist that indicate that a goodwill impairment test should be performed. Intangible assets with definite useful lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives, which range from 3 to 10 years, to their estimated residual values. Goodwill is the only intangible asset with an indefinite life on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. See Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Note 6 – Intangible Assets, in the notes to consolidated financial statements, for further detail on the accounting policies for intangible assets.

## **Table of Contents**

**Income Tax** accounting policies have the objective to recognize the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year and the deferred tax assets and liabilities for future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in an entity's financial statements or tax returns. Judgment is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the Company's consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Fluctuations in the actual outcome of these future tax consequences could impact the Company's consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

On December 22, 2017, the President of the United States signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("Tax Act"). The legislation significantly changes U.S. tax law by, among other things, lowering corporate income tax rates, implementing a territorial tax system, and imposing a repatriation tax on deemed repatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries. The Tax Act permanently reduces the U.S. corporate income tax rate from a maximum of 35% to a flat 21% rate, effective January 1, 2018. The Securities and Exchange Commission staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 to address the application of U.S. GAAP in situations when a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared, or analyzed (including computations) in reasonable detail to complete the accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Act. The Company has recognized the provisional tax impacts related to the revaluation of deferred tax assets and liabilities and included these amounts in its Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017. The ultimate impact may differ from these provisional amounts, possibly materially, due to, among other things, additional analysis, changes in interpretations and assumptions the Company has made, additional regulatory guidance that may be issued, and actions the Company may take as a result of the Tax Act. The accounting is expected to be complete when the 2017 U.S. corporate income tax return is filed in 2018.

See Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Note 9 – Income Taxes, in the notes to consolidated financial statements, for further detail on the accounting policies for income taxes and for components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities.

#### **Non-GAAP Presentations**

The Company, in referring to its net income and net interest income, is referring to income computed in accordance with GAAP, unless otherwise noted. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Consolidated Financial Condition and Results of Operations also refer to various calculations that are non-GAAP presentations. They include:

Fully taxable-equivalent ("FTE") adjustments let interest margin and efficiency ratios are presented on an FTE basis, consistent with SEC guidance in Industry Guide 3 which states that tax exempt income may be calculated on a tax-equivalent basis. This is a non-GAAP presentation. The FTE basis adjusts for the tax-exempt status of net interest income from certain investments using a federal tax rate of 34%, where applicable, to increase tax-exempt interest income to a taxable-equivalent basis.

**Net interest income** is discussed in Management's Discussion and Analysis on a GAAP basis unless noted as "FTE," and the reconcilement below shows the fully taxable-equivalent adjustment to net interest income to aid the reader in understanding the computations of net interest margin and the efficiency ratio on a non-GAAP basis.

**Net interest margin** -Net interest margin (FTE) is calculated as net interest income, computed on an FTE basis, expressed as a percentage of average earning assets. The Company believes this measure to be the preferred industry measurement of net interest margin and that it enhances comparability of net interest margin among peers in the industry.

**Efficiency ratio** -One of the ratios the Company examines in its evaluation of net income is the efficiency ratio, which measures the cost to produce one dollar of revenue. The Company computes its efficiency ratio (FTE) by dividing noninterest expense by the sum of net interest income (FTE) and noninterest income. A lower ratio is an indicator of increased operational efficiency. This non-GAAP metric is used to assist investors in understanding how management assesses its ability to generate revenues from its non-funding-related expense base, as well as to align presentation of this financial measure with peers in the industry. The Company believes this measure to be the preferred industry measurement of operational efficiency, which is consistent with Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") studies.

## **Table of Contents**

**Operating income and performance measures** exclude nonrecurring tax expenses, which occurred as a result of the enactment of the Tax Act in December 2017. For additional information on the effects of the Tax Act, see Provision for Income Tax below. The Company believes these measures are useful to assess the impact of the Tax Act and assist the reader in comparing the economic results of operations for 2017 to the prior years presented. Net income is discussed in Management's Discussion and Analysis on a GAAP basis unless noted as "non-GAAP."

The reconcilement below shows how these non-GAAP measures are computed from their respective GAAP measures (dollars in thousands, except per share amounts):

| Reconcilement of Non-GAAP Measures:                |          | ended       |       |               |  |
|--|----------|-------------|-------|---------------|--|
|  | Decemb   | er 31, 2017 | Decen | nber 31, 2016 |  |
| Fully taxable-equivalent (FTE) measures            |          |             |       |               |  |
| Net interest income                                | \$       | 21,377      | \$    | 18,274        |  |
| Fully taxable-equivalent adjustment                | •        | 148         | •     | 162           |  |
| Net interest income (FTE)                          | \$       | 21,525      | \$    | 18,436        |  |
| Efficiency ratio                                   |          | 58.3%       |       | 64.4%         |  |
| Impact of FTE adjustment                           |          | -0.3%       |       | -0.5%         |  |
| Efficiency ratio (FTE)                             |          | 58.0%       |       | 63.9%         |  |
| Net interest margin                                |          | 3.61%       |       | 3.46%         |  |
| Fully tax-equivalent adjustment                    |          | 0.02%       |       | 0.03%         |  |
| Net interest margin (FTE)                          |          | 3.63%       |       | 3.49%         |  |
| Operating income and performance measures          |          |             |       |               |  |
| Net income   | \$       | 6,554       | \$    | 5,748         |  |
| Plus nonrecurring tax expense                      |          | 963         |       | · -           |  |
| Net operating income (non-GAAP)                    | \$       | 7,517       | \$    | 5,748         |  |
| Net income per share, diluted                      | \$       | 2.71        | \$    | 2.41          |  |
| Impact of nonrecurring tax expense                 | \$<br>\$ | 0.40        | \$    | -             |  |
| Net operating income per share, diluted (non-GAAP) | \$       | 3.11        | \$    | 2.41          |  |
| Return on average assets                           |          | 1.05%       |       | 1.02%         |  |
| Impact of nonrecurring tax expense                 |          | 0.15%       |       | 0.00%         |  |
| Operating return on average assets (non-GAAP)      |          | 1.20%       |       | 1.02%         |  |
| Return on average equity                           |          | 10.36%      |       | 9.86%         |  |
| Impact of nonrecurring tax expense                 |          | 1.52%       |       | 0.00%         |  |
| Operating return on average equity (non-GAAP) 18   |          | 11.88%      |       | 9.86%         |  |

#### **Table of Contents**

#### **Results of Operations**

#### Consolidated Return on Assets and Equity and Other Key Ratios

The annualized ratio of net income to average total assets and average shareholders' equity and certain other ratios for the periods indicated are as follows:

|   | 2017   | 2016   | 2015   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Return on average assets                      | 1.05%  | 1.02%  | 0.56%  |
| Operating return on average asset (non-GAAP)  | 1.20%  | 1.02%  | 0.56%  |
| Return on average equity                      | 10.36% | 9.86%  | 5.34%  |
| Operating return on average equity (non-GAAP) | 11.88% | 9.86%  | 5.34%  |
| Average equity to average assets              | 10.11% | 10.36% | 10.55% |
| Cash dividend payout ratio                    | 23.62% | 20.33% | 30.49% |
| Efficiency ratio (FTE)                        | 57.95% | 63.95% | 76.60% |

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$6.6 million, or \$2.71 per diluted share, a 14.0% increase compared to \$5.7 million, or \$2.41 per diluted share, for the year ended December 31, 2016. This \$806,000 increase was positively impacted by an increase of \$3.1 million in net interest income and an increase of \$397,000 in noninterest income. Negatively affecting net income for 2017 compared to 2016 was an increase of \$1.8 million in the provision for income taxes, an increase of \$586,000 in noninterest expense, and an increase of \$307,000 in the provision for loan loss.

The provision for income tax, and thus the Company s net income, was impacted by a one-time, non-cash tax charge of \$963 thousand due to the re-measurement of, and adjustment to, deferred tax assets (DTA) as a result of the enactment of the Tax Act in December 2017. This DTA adjustment represents the impact of reducing the federal tax rate applicable to the Company s DTAs to 21% from 34% previously, which the Company was required to take in 2017 when the Tax Act was enacted. Excluding the impact of Tax Act, the Company would have recorded a year-over-year increase of 31% in net income (nonGAAP), which would have risen to \$7.5 million, or \$3.11 per diluted share. Refer to the Reconcilement of NonGAAP Measures table within the Non-GAAP Presentations section earlier in Item 7. For additional information on the effects of the Tax Act, see Provision for Income Taxes below.

The efficiency ratio (FTE) for 2017 compared favorably to 2016 as a result of increased net interest and noninterest income. The efficiency ratio (FTE) was 58.0% for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 63.9% for the same period of 2016.

The Company has two reportable segments, the Bank and VNB Wealth. The Bank s commercial banking activities involve making loans, taking deposits and offering related services to individuals, businesses and charitable organizations. Loan fee income, service charges from deposit accounts, and other non-interest-related revenue, such as fees for debit cards and ATM usage and fees for treasury management services, generate additional income for this segment. The VNB Wealth segment includes (i) trust income from the investment management, wealth advisory and trust and estate services offered by VNBTrust, comprised of both management fees and performance fees, and (ii) advisory, brokerage and insurance income from retail investment advisory, brokerage, annuity and insurance services offered under the name of VNB Investment Services.

During February 2016, VNB Wealth purchased the book of business, including interest in the client relationships, ( Purchased Relationships ), from a current officer (the Seller ) of VNB Wealth pursuant to an employment and asset purchase agreement (the Purchase Agreement ). Prior to becoming an employee of VNB Wealth and until the Effective Date of the sale, the Seller provided services to the Purchased Relationships as a sole proprietor. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Company will receive all future revenue for investment management, advisory, brokerage, insurance, consulting, trust and related services performed for the Purchased Relationships. More information on this purchase can be found under Intangible Assets in Note 6 of the notes to consolidated financial statements, which is found in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, later in this report.

#### **Table of Contents**

The Bank segment, after the DTA adjustment as noted above, earned net income of \$6.1 million in 2017, a \$311,000 increase over the \$5.7 million netted in 2016. VNB Wealth segment recorded net income of \$495,000 in 2017, an improvement from a breakeven level of net income in 2016.

Details of the changes in the various components of net income are further discussed below.

#### **Net Interest Income**

Net interest income is computed as the difference between the interest income on earning assets and the interest expense on deposits and other interest bearing liabilities. Net interest income represents the principal source of revenue for the Company and accounted for 78.4% of the total revenue in 2017. Net interest margin (FTE) is the ratio of taxable-equivalent net interest income to average earning assets for the period. The level of interest rates and the volume and mix of earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities impact net interest income (FTE) and net interest margin (FTE).

The following table details the average balance sheet, including an analysis of net interest income (FTE) for earning assets and interest bearing liabilities, for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015.

## **Table of Contents**

## Consolidated Average Balance Sheet and Analysis of Net Interest Income (FTE)

|  | Year Ended  | d Decembe                                      | r 31,  | Year Ended  | d Decembe                                 | r 31,  | Year Ended December 31, 2015                              |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| (dollars in thousands)   | Average<br>Balance                                      | Interest<br>Income<br>Expense                  | Average<br>Yield/<br>Cost                                | Average<br>Balance  | Interest<br>Income<br>Expense             | Average<br>Yield/<br>Cost                                | e<br>Average<br>Balance                                   | Interest<br>Income<br>Expense                | Average<br>Yield/<br>Cost                                |  |
| ASSETS Interest earning assets:  |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Securities Taxable securities  | \$62,207  | \$1,211  | 1.95 %   | \$58,516  | \$1,066                                   | 1.82 %   | \$109,337   | \$2,014                                      | 1.84 %   |  |
| Tax exempt securities <sup>1</sup>   | 12,627  | 436  | 3.45 %   | 14,023  | 476                                       | 3.39 %   | 18,858  | 660  | 3.50 %   |  |
| Total securities <sup>1</sup> Loans:   | 74,834  | 1,647  | 2.20 %   | 72,539  | 1,542                                     | 2.13 %   | 128,195   | 2,674  | 2.09 %   |  |
| Real estate Commercial Consumer Total Loans Fed funds sold Other interest bearing deposits                             | 332,936<br>75,863<br>83,134<br>491,933<br>24,982<br>612 | 13,955<br>2,761<br>4,148<br>20,864<br>241<br>7 | 4.19 %<br>3.64 %<br>4.99 %<br>4.24 %<br>0.96 %<br>1.14 % | 301,513<br>64,263<br>62,510<br>428,286<br>26,813<br>1,099 | 12,646<br>2,280<br>2,765<br>17,691<br>129 | 4.19 %<br>3.55 %<br>4.42 %<br>4.13 %<br>0.48 %<br>1.00 % | 264,369<br>73,131<br>27,115<br>364,615<br>24,347<br>1,751 | 11,219<br>2,545<br>990<br>14,754<br>58<br>21 | 4.24 %<br>3.48 %<br>3.65 %<br>4.05 %<br>0.24 %<br>1.20 % |  |
| Total earning assets<br>Less: Allowance for loan losses<br>Total non-earning assets<br>Total assets                    | 592,361<br>(3,726)<br>37,469<br>\$626,104               | 22,759   | 3.84 %   | 528,737<br>(3,385 )<br>37,382<br>\$562,734                | 19,373                                    | 3.66 %   | 518,908<br>(3,438 )<br>38,278<br>\$553,748                | 17,507                                       | 3.37 %   |  |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQ   | UITY  |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Interest bearing liabilities:  |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Interest bearing deposits:   | \$ 98,902   | \$ 49  | 0.05 %   | ¢ 00 400  | \$ 45                                     | 0.05 %   | \$82,641  | \$41   | 0.05 %   |  |
| Interest checking Money market deposits  | 141,805   | φ49<br>418                                     | 0.03 %   | \$90,490<br>109,840                                       | 230                                       | 0.03 %   | 99,918  | 210  | 0.03 %   |  |
| Time deposits  | 121,974   | 663  | 0.54 %   | 113,123   | 619                                       | 0.55 %   | 115,092   | 674  | 0.59 %   |  |
| Total interest-bearing deposits  | 362,681   | 1,130  | 0.31 %   | 313,453   | 894                                       | 0.29 %   | 297,651   | 925  | 0.31 %   |  |
| Repurchase agreements and other borrowed funds   | 21,842  | 104  | 0.48 %   | 18,588  | 43  | 0.23 %   | 20,171  | 49   | 0.24 %   |  |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities   | 384,523   | 1,234  | 0.32 %   | 332,041   | 937                                       | 0.28 %   | 317,822   | 974  | 0.31 %   |  |
| Non-Interest-Bearing Liabilities:<br>Demand deposits<br>Other liabilities<br>Total liabilities<br>Shareholders' equity | 177,073<br>1,241<br>562,837<br>63,267                   |  |  | 170,909<br>1,510<br>504,460<br>58,274                     |   |  | 176,256<br>1,233<br>495,311<br>58,437                     |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities & shareholders' equity   | \$626,104   |  |  | \$562,734   |   |  | \$553,748   |  |  |  |
| Net interest income (FTE)  |   | \$21,525                                       |  |   | \$18,436                                  |  |   | \$16,533                                     |  |  |
| Interest rate spread <sup>2</sup>  |   |  | 3.52 %   |   |   | 3.38 %   |   |  | 3.06 %   |  |
| Interest expense as a percentage of average earning assets   |   |  | 0.21 %   |   |   | 0.18 %   |   |  | 0.19 %   |  |
| Net interest margin (FTE) <sup>3</sup>   |   |  | 3.63 %   |   |   | 3.49 %   |   |  | 3.19 %   |  |
| ······································   |   |  | 2.23 /3  |   |   | 55 /5  |   |  | 5 70   |  |

Tax-exempt income for investment securities has been adjusted to a fully tax-equivalent basis (FTE), using a Federal income tax rate of 34%. Refer to the Reconcilement of Non-GAAP Measures table within the Non-GAAP Presentations earlier in this section.

(2) Interest spread is the average yield earned on earning assets less the average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities.

(3) Net interest margin (FTE) is net interest income expressed as a percentage of average earning assets.

<sup>21</sup> 

## **Table of Contents**

The purpose of the volume and rate analysis below is to describe the impact on the net interest income (FTE) of the Company resulting from changes in average balances and average interest rates for the periods indicated. The change in interest due to both volume and rate has been allocated to volume and rate changes in proportion to the relationship of the absolute dollar amounts of the change in each. Interest income is reported on a tax-equivalent basis.

## **Volume and Rate Analysis**

# 2017 compared to 2016 (dollars in thousands)

|                                       |       | Cha           | nge due to: |      |       | Increase/  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------|------|-------|------------|
|                                       |       | Volume        |             | Rate |       | (Decrease) |
| Asset                                 |       |               |             |      |       |            |
| Securities                            | \$    | 50            | \$          | 55   | \$    | 105        |
| Loans:                                |       |               |             |      |       |            |
| Real estate                           |       | 1,317         |             | (8)  |       | 1,309      |
| Commercial                            |       | 421           |             | 60   |       | 481        |
| Consumer                              |       | 996           |             | 387  |       | 1,383      |
| Total loans                           |       | 2,734         |             | 439  |       | 3,173      |
| Federal funds sold                    |       | (9)           |             | 121  |       | 112        |
| Other interest bearing deposits       |       | (5)           |             | 1    |       | (4)        |
| Total earning assets                  | \$    | 2,770         | \$          | 616  | \$    | 3,386      |
| Liabilities and Shareholders' equity: |       |               |             |      |       |            |
| Interest-bearing deposits:            |       |               |             |      |       |            |
| Interest checking                     | \$    | 4             | \$          | -    | \$    | 4          |
| Money market                          |       | 78            |             | 110  |       | 188        |
| Time deposits                         |       | 48            |             | (4 ) |       | 44         |
| Total interest-bearing deposits       |       | 130           |             | 106  |       | 236        |
| Repurchase agreements and other       |       |               |             |      |       |            |
| borrowings                            |       | 9             |             | 52   |       | 61         |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities    |       | 139           |             | 158  |       | 297        |
| Change in net interest income         | \$    | 2,631         | \$          | 458  | \$    | 3,089      |
|                                       |       | 2016 compa    | red to 2015 |      |       |            |
|                                       |       | (dollars in t |             |      |       |            |
|                                       | Chan  | ge due to:    | ,           |      |       | Increase/  |
|                                       | Volur |               | Rate        |      | (Decr |            |

|                                       |              | (donaro in ti     | iousuiius, |                   | _     |                     |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------|--|--|
|                                       | Char<br>Volu | nge due to:<br>me | Rate       |                   | (Deci | Increase/<br>rease) |  |  |
| Asset                                 |              |                   |            |                   |       |                     |  |  |
| Securities                            | \$           | (1,182)           | \$         | 50                | \$    | (1,132)             |  |  |
| Loans:                                |              | ,                 |            |                   |       | , , ,               |  |  |
| Real estate                           |              | 1,559             |            | (132)             |       | 1,427               |  |  |
| Commercial                            |              | (314)             |            | ` 49 <sup>′</sup> |       | (265)               |  |  |
| Consumer                              |              | 1,528             |            | 247               |       | 1,775               |  |  |
| Total loans                           |              | 2,773             |            | 164               |       | 2,937               |  |  |
| Federal funds sold                    |              | 6                 |            | 65                |       | 71                  |  |  |
| Other interest bearing deposits       |              | (7 )              |            | (3 )              |       | (10 )               |  |  |
| Total earning assets                  | \$           | 1,590             | \$         | 276               | \$    | 1,866               |  |  |
| Liabilities and Shareholders' equity: | Ψ            | .,000             | *          | 0                 | Ψ     | .,000               |  |  |
| Interest-bearing deposits:            |              |                   |            |                   |       |                     |  |  |
| Interest checking                     | \$           | 4                 | \$         | _                 | \$    | 4                   |  |  |
| Money market                          | Ψ            | 21                | Ψ          | (1)               | Ψ     | 20                  |  |  |
| Time deposits                         |              | (11 )             |            | (44 )             |       | (55 )               |  |  |
| Total interest-bearing deposits       |              | 14                |            | (45)              |       | (31)                |  |  |
| Repurchase agreements and other       |              | 17                |            | (43)              |       | (01)                |  |  |
| borrowings                            |              | (4 )              |            | (2 )              |       | (6 )                |  |  |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities    |              | 10                |            | (47 )             |       | (37 )               |  |  |
| <u> </u>                              | \$           | 1,580             | ď          | 323               | \$    | ,                   |  |  |
| Change in net interest income         | Φ            | 1,300             | \$         | J <b>Z</b> J      | Φ     | 1,903               |  |  |
| 22                                    |              |                   |            |                   |       |                     |  |  |

#### **Table of Contents**

For the twelve months of 2017, net interest income (FTE) of \$21.5 million was recognized, an improvement of \$3.1 million or 16.8% over the same period in 2016. Net interest income (FTE) for 2016 totaled \$18.4 million and was \$1.9 million higher than the 2015 total of \$16.5 million. Average earning assets increased \$63.6 million or 12.0% in 2017 compared to 2016 and increased \$9.8 million in 2016 compared to 2015. The increase in volume, along with an improved mix in earning assets, combined with an increase in yields on most earning assets, contributed to the significant rise in revenue over the two year period. The average balance for loans as a percentage of earnings assets for 2017 improved to 83.0%, compared to 81.0% and 70.3% in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The 2017 net interest margin (FTE) improved 14 basis points to 3.63% from 3.49% for the year ended December 31, 2016. The 2016 net interest margin (FTE) improved 30 basis points from 3.19% for the year ended December 31, 2015. The tax-equivalent yield on average earning assets for 2017 of 3.84% was 18 basis points higher than the 2016 yield of 3.66% and was 47 basis points higher than the 2015 yield of 3.37%, resulting in the margin improvement. Loan yields for 2017 were 4.24%, a positive trend compared to the loan yields of 4.13% and 4.05% for 2016 and 2015, respectively. Additionally, the significant increase in average loans and the resultant shift in the earning asset mix contributed to the overall yield increase on earning assets. Average loans for 2017 of \$491.9 million were \$63.6 million higher than the 2016 average of \$428.3 million, and 2016's average was \$63.7 million higher than the prior year's average of \$364.6 million.

Interest expense as a percentage of average earning assets remained low compared to peers at 21 basis points for 2017 compared to 18 and 19 basis points for 2016 and 2015, respectively. A continuing primary driver of the Company's low cost of funds compared to peers is the Company's level of non-interest bearing demand deposits and low-cost deposit accounts.

Net interest margin will be impacted by future changes in short-term and long-term interest rate levels, as well as the impact from the competitive environment. Below is a table illustrating the average balances of these accounts as a percentage of total deposit account balances.

#### Non-interest and low-cost deposit account analysis

| (dollars in thousands)                  | 201           | 7          | 2016 |         | 16         | ;  |         | 2014       |  |
|---|---------------|------------|------|---------|------------|----|---------|------------|--|
|   | Average       | % of Total |      | Average | % of Total |    | Average | % of Total |  |
|   | Balance       | Deposits   |      | Balance | Deposits   |    | Balance | Deposits   |  |
| Non-interest demand deposits            | \$<br>177,073 | 32.8%      | \$   | 170,909 | 35.2%      | \$ | 144,964 | 33.0%      |  |
| Interest checking accounts              | 98,902        | 18.3%      |      | 90,490  | 18.7%      |    | 81,881  | 18.7%      |  |
| Money market deposit accounts           | 141,805       | 26.3%      |      | 109,840 | 22.7%      |    | 89,061  | 20.3%      |  |
| Total non-interest and low-cost deposit |               |            |      |         |            |    |         |            |  |
| accounts                                | \$<br>417,780 | 77.4%      | \$   | 371,239 | 76.6%      | \$ | 315,906 | 72.0%      |  |
| Total deposit account balances          | \$<br>539,754 |            | \$   | 484,362 |            | \$ | 438,565 |            |  |
| Provision for Loan Losses               |               |            |      |         |            |    |         |            |  |

The level of the allowance reflects changes in the size of the portfolio or in any of its components, as well as management s continuing evaluation of industry concentrations, specific credit risks, loan loss experience, current loan portfolio quality, and economic, political and regulatory conditions. Additional information concerning management s methodology in determining the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses is contained later in this section under Allowance for Loan Losses, in addition to Note 1 and Note 4 of the notes to consolidated financial statements, found in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, later in this report.

Based on management's continuing evaluation of the loan portfolio in 2017, the Company recorded a provision for loan losses of \$418,000, compared to a provision of \$111,000 in 2016. The allowance for loan losses as a percentage of total loans was 0.76% at December 31, 2017 compared to 0.77% at December 31, 2016. The increased balance in the allowance, compared to the prior year, is primarily due to loan growth.

#### **Table of Contents**

The following is a summary of the changes in the allowance for loan losses for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015:

| (dollars in thousands)  | 201 | 7              | 201 | 6             | 201 | 5              |
|---|-----|----------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|
| Allowance for loan losses, January 1<br>Charge-offs                 | \$  | 3,688<br>(111) | \$  | 3,567<br>(37) | \$  | 3,164<br>(141) |
| Recoveries  |     | 48             |     | 47            |     | 81             |
| Provision for loan losses   | Φ   | 418            | Φ   | 111           | Φ   | 463            |
| Allowance for loan losses, December 31                              | \$  | 4,043          | \$  | 3,688         | \$  | 3,567          |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percentage of period-end total loans |     | 0.76 %         |     | 0.77 %        |     | 0.84 %         |
| Noninterest Income  |     |                |     |               |     |                |

The major components of noninterest income are detailed below. Year-to-year variances are shown for each noninterest income category.

|   | Fo | r the year er | Variance    |           |         |  |
|---|----|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------|--|
| (dollars in thousands)                                  |    | 2017          | 2016        | \$        | %       |  |
| Noninterest income:                                     |    |               |             |           |         |  |
| Trust income  | \$ | 2,407         | \$<br>1,969 | \$<br>438 | 22.2%   |  |
| Advisory and brokerage income                           |    | 520           | 389         | 131       | 33.7 %  |  |
| Royalty income  |    | 230           | 40          | 190       | 475.0%  |  |
| Customer service fees                                   |    | 927           | 923         | 4         | 0.4 %   |  |
| Debit/credit card and ATM fees                          |    | 864           | 874         | (10)      | -1.1%   |  |
| Earnings/increase in value of bank owned life insurance |    | 427           | 441         | (14)      | -3.2 %  |  |
| Fees on mortgage sales                                  |    | 138           | 230         | (92)      | -40.0%  |  |
| Gains (losses) on sales of securities                   |    | (75)          | 197         | (272)     | -138.1% |  |
| Losses on sales of assets                               |    | -             | (19)        | 19        | -100.0% |  |
| Other   |    | 442           | 439         | 3         | 0.7 %   |  |
| Total noninterest income                                | \$ | 5,880         | \$<br>5,483 | \$<br>397 | 7.2 %   |  |

Noninterest income of \$5.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased over the prior year by \$397,000. Wealth Management contributed positively to this increase in noninterest income in three areas:

Trust performance fees, if any, are generally realized in the fourth quarter each year as they are contingent and variable based upon the performance on a year-over-year basis of the accounts that VNB Wealth Management actively manages. Performance fees of \$825,000 were recognized during 2017, compared to performance fees of \$403,000 recognized during 2016, and were the major factor in the \$438,000 increase in trust income.

Royalty income was \$190,000 higher in 2017, partially as a result of a one-time payment received in the second quarter in connection with a revision to our agreement with Swift Run Capital Management, LLC ("SRCM").

Advisory and brokerage income of \$520,000 in 2017 was \$131,000 higher than the \$389,000 recognized in 2016. The increase from 2016 to 2017 was partially due to the growth of the business as well as a full year of operations of the purchased wealth management book of business in 2017. The purchase of the wealth management book of business early in 2016 accounted for the significant increase in the brokerage and insurance revenue as compared to 2015. More information on this purchase can be found under Intangible Assets in Note 6 of the notes to consolidated financial statements, which is found in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, later in this report. As a point of reference, for the full year of 2015, Wealth Management recognized \$29 thousand in advisory and brokerage income.

#### **Table of Contents**

Noninterest income was negatively impacted in a year-over-year comparison by contractions of \$92,000 in fees on mortgage sales and a shift in gains and losses on sales of securities. The Company restructured a portion of the investment portfolio, resulting in realized losses on sales of securities of \$75,000 for 2017, compared to gains on sales and calls of \$197,000 recognized in 2016. Management proactively manages the mix of earning assets and cost of funds to maximize the earning capacity of the Company, and throughout 2017, lower earning securities were sold, resulting in the loss, and the proceeds were either used to purchase higher yielding securities or fund higher earning loans as the loan funding needs arose.

#### **Noninterest Expense**

Noninterest expense of \$15.9 million reported for the twelve months of 2017 was up \$586,000 or 3.8% from the \$15.3 million for the same period of 2016. The major components of noninterest expense are detailed below. Year-to-year variances are shown for each noninterest expense category.

|                                      | For | the year ende | Va  | riance |    |       |        |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|--------|----|-------|--------|
| (dollars in thousands)               | 201 | 7             | 201 | 6      | \$ |       | %      |
| Noninterest expense:                 |     |               |     |        |    |       |        |
| Salaries and employee benefits       | \$  | 8,281         | \$  | 7,814  | \$ | 467   | 6.0%   |
| Net occupancy                        |     | 1,860         |     | 1,872  |    | (12)  | -0.6 % |
| Equipment                            |     | 541           |     | 558    |    | (17)  | -3.0%  |
| ATM, debit and credit card           |     | 283           |     | 305    |    | (22)  | -7.2 % |
| Bank franchise tax                   |     | 476           |     | 432    |    | 44    | 10.2%  |
| Computer software                    |     | 397           |     | 385    |    | 12    | 3.1 %  |
| Data processing                      |     | 1,031         |     | 1,168  |    | (137) | -11.7% |
| FDIC deposit insurance assessment    |     | 276           |     | 241    |    | 35    | 14.5 % |
| Marketing, advertising and promotion |     | 472           |     | 404    |    | 68    | 16.8%  |
| Professional fees                    |     | 565           |     | 499    |    | 66    | 13.2 % |
| Other                                |     | 1,700         |     | 1,618  |    | 82    | 5.1 %  |
| Total noninterest expense            | \$  | 15, 882       | \$  | 15,296 | \$ | 586   | 3.8 %  |

Salaries and employee benefits accounted for \$467,000 of the increase. This increase was predominately due to incentive compensation paid to Wealth Management personnel, based on previously defined parameters and is directly related to the increased revenue earned. At December 31, 2017, the Company had 81 full time equivalent employees compared to 85 at year-end 2016. A concerted effort to utilize technology more efficiently and to reassess the headcounts needed in departments and offices led to the headcount decrease.

A reduction in data processing expenses of \$137,000 was mainly due to a renegotiated contract with the Company's core data processing provider. Management continues to evaluate expense categories for potential reductions that would have a positive impact on net income on an ongoing basis.

#### **Provision for Income Taxes**

The provision for income taxes is based upon the results of operations, adjusted for the effect of certain tax-exempt income and non-deductible expenses. In addition, certain items of income and expense are reported in different periods for financial reporting and tax return purposes. The tax effects of these temporary differences are recognized currently in the deferred income tax provision or benefit. Deferred tax assets or liabilities are computed based on the difference between the financial statement and income tax bases of assets and liabilities using the applicable enacted marginal tax rate.

#### **Table of Contents**

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was signed into law. Among other things, the Tax Act permanently reduced the corporate tax rate to 21% from the prior maximum rate of 35%, effective for tax years including or commencing January 1, 2018. As a result of the reduction of the corporate tax rate to 21%, companies were required to revalue their deferred tax assets and liabilities as of the date of enactment, with the resulting tax effects accounted for in the fourth quarter of 2017. During the fourth quarter of 2017, the Company recorded \$963,000 in additional tax expense based on the Company's preliminary analysis of the impact of the Tax Act.

The Company continues to evaluate the impact on its 2017 tax expense of the revaluation required by the lower corporate tax rate implemented by the Tax Act. The Company's preliminary estimate of the impact of the Tax Act is based on currently available information and interpretation of its provisions. The actual results may differ from the current estimate due to, among other things, further guidance that may be issued by U.S. tax authorities or regulatory bodies and/or changes in interpretations and assumptions that the Company has preliminarily made. The Company's evaluation of the impact of the Tax Act is subject to refinement for up to one year after enactment per the guidance under ASC 740, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," and SAB 118.

In 2017, the Company provided \$4.4 million for Federal income taxes, resulting in an effective income tax rate of 40.2%. For 2016, the Company provided \$2.6 million for Federal income taxes, resulting in an effective income tax rate of 31.2%. The effective income tax rate for 2016 was lower than the U.S. statutory rate of 34% primarily due to the effect of tax-exempt income from municipal bonds and life insurance policies. The tax benefits from the tax-exempt income in 2017 and 2016 of \$249,000 and \$263,000, respectively, remained fairly constant over the two periods. However, the higher effective tax rate for 2017 compared to the prior year and the statutory rate was primarily related to the impact of the Tax Act.

More information on income taxes, including net deferred taxes can be found in Note 8 – Income Taxes of the notes to consolidated financial statements which is found in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, later in this report.

#### **BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS**

#### **Securities**

The investment securities portfolio has a primary role in the management of the Company's liquidity requirements, interest rate sensitivity and in generating substantial interest income. Investment securities play a key role in diversifying the Company's balance sheet. In addition, a portion of the investment securities portfolio is pledged as collateral for public fund deposits and for commercial customers utilizing the Bank's overnight repurchase sweep program. Changes in deposit and other funding balances and in loan production will impact the overall level of the investment portfolio.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company's investment portfolio totaled \$69.8 million, of which obligations of U.S. government corporations and government-sponsored enterprises amounted to \$51.0 million, or approximately 73% of the total. The Company's investment portfolio totaled \$58.4 million as of December 31, 2016 and \$76.5 million as of December 31, 2015.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, proceeds from the sales of securities amounted to \$24.4 million, and gross realized losses on these securities were \$75,000. Management proactively manages the mix of earning assets and cost of funds to maximize the earning capacity of the Company, and throughout 2017, lower earning securities were sold, resulting in the loss, and the proceeds were either used to purchase higher yielding securities or fund higher earning loans as the loan funding needs arose. For the year ended December 31, 2016, proceeds from the sales and calls of securities amounted to \$23.1 million, and gross realized gains on these securities were \$197,000.

In accordance with ASC 320, "Investments - Debt and Equity Securities," the Company has categorized its unrestricted securities portfolio as Available for Sale ("AFS"). Securities classified as AFS may be sold in the future, prior to maturity. Any decision to sell a security classified as AFS would be based on various factors, including significant movements in interest rates, changes in the maturity mix of the Company's assets and liabilities, liquidity needs, regulatory capital considerations, and other similar factors. AFS securities are carried at fair value. Net aggregate unrealized gains or losses on these securities are included, net of taxes, as a component of shareholders' equity. All of the Company's securities were investment grade or better as of December 31, 2017. Given the generally high credit quality of the portfolio, management expects to realize all of its investment upon market recovery or the maturity of such instruments and thus believes that any impairment in value is interest-rate-related and therefore temporary. AFS securities included gross unrealized gains of \$68,000 and gross unrealized losses of \$1.2 million as of December 31, 2017.

#### **Table of Contents**

# Securities Available for Sale and Restricted Securities (dollars in thousands)

| Carrying Value of Securities        | As of December 31, |        |      |        |    |        |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|------|--------|----|--------|--|--|--|
|                                     | 201                | 17     | 2016 |        | 20 | 15     |  |  |  |
| Securities Available for Sale       |                    |        |      |        |    |        |  |  |  |
| Fair Value:                         |                    |        |      |        |    |        |  |  |  |
| U.S. Government Agencies            | \$                 | 18,962 | \$   | 14,501 | \$ | 11,378 |  |  |  |
| Corporate Bonds                     |                    | -      |      | 2,010  |    | 5,964  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage-Backed Securities/CMOs     |                    | 29,945 |      | 24,982 |    | 36,687 |  |  |  |
| Municipal Bonds                     |                    | 18,593 |      | 15,169 |    | 20,772 |  |  |  |
| Total Debt Securities               |                    | 67,500 |      | 56,662 |    | 74,801 |  |  |  |
| Marketable Equity Securities        |                    | 1      |      | -      |    | -      |  |  |  |
| Total Securities Available for Sale | \$                 | 67,501 | \$   | 56,662 | \$ | 74,801 |  |  |  |
| Restricted Securities               | •                  | •      | •    | ŕ      |    | ŕ      |  |  |  |
| Cost:                               |                    |        |      |        |    |        |  |  |  |
| Federal Reserve Bank Stock          | \$                 | 1,039  | \$   | 1,039  | \$ | 1,039  |  |  |  |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Stock        |                    | 1,181  |      | 606    |    | 578    |  |  |  |
| CBB Financial Corporation Stock     |                    | 64     |      | 64     |    | 64     |  |  |  |
| Total Restricted Securities         | \$                 | 2,284  | \$   | 1,709  | \$ | 1,681  |  |  |  |

All mortgage-backed securities included in the above tables were issued by U.S. government agencies and corporations. At December 31, 2017, the securities issued by political subdivisions or agencies were highly rated with 95% of the municipal bonds having AA or higher ratings. Approximately 85% of the municipal bonds are general obligation bonds with issuers that are geographically diverse. The Company does not hold any derivative instruments. The Company held no issues that exceeded 10% of the Company's shareholders' equity at December 31, 2017.

The Company's holdings of restricted securities totaled \$2.3 million at December 31, 2017 and \$1.7 million at December 31, 2016 and consisted of stock in Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta, and stock of CBB Financial Corporation, the holding company for Community Bankers' Bank. The Bank is required to hold stock in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond and the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta as a condition of membership with each of these correspondent banks. The amount of stock required to be held by the Bank is periodically assessed by each bank, and the Bank may be subject to purchase or put back stock held in these banks, as determined by their respective calculations. Stock ownership in the bank holding company for Community Bankers' Bank provides the Bank with several benefits that are not available to non-shareholder correspondent banks. None of these stock issues are traded on the open market and can only be redeemed by the respective issuer. Restricted stock holdings are recorded at cost.

#### **Table of Contents**

The table shown below details the amortized cost and fair value of available for sale debt securities at December 31, 2017 based upon contractual maturities, by major investment categories. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers have the right to call or prepay obligations. The tax-equivalent yield is based upon a federal tax rate of 34%. Refer to the Reconcilement of Non-GAAP Measures table within the Non-GAAP Presentations section earlier in Item 7.

# Maturity Distribution and Average Yields (dollars in thousands)

#### Contractual Maturities of Debt Securities at December 31, 2017

|  | Amortized Cost |        |    | ir Value | Yield<br>(FTE) | % of Debt<br>Securities |   |
|--|----------------|--------|----|----------|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| U.S. Government-Sponsored Agencies:      |                |        |    |          |                |                         |   |
| After one year to five years             | \$             | 19,500 | \$ | 18,962   | 1.80%          |                         |   |
|  | \$             | 19,500 | \$ | 18,962   | 1.80%          | 28.4                    | % |
| Mortgage-Backed Securities/CMOs          |                |        |    |          |                |                         |   |
| After one year to five years             | \$             | 223    | \$ | 220      | 1.03%          |                         |   |
| After five years to ten years            |                | 10,679 |    | 10,529   | 2.00%          |                         |   |
| After ten years                          |                | 19,548 |    | 19,196   | 2.12%          |                         |   |
|  | \$             | 30,450 | \$ | 29,945   | 2.07%          | 44.4                    | % |
| Municipal Bonds                          |                |        |    |          |                |                         |   |
| After one year to five years             |                | 2,230  |    | 2,211    | 2.25%          |                         |   |
| After five years to ten years            |                | 7,684  |    | 7,649    | 3.14%          |                         |   |
| After ten years                          |                | 8,754  |    | 8,733    | 3.74%          |                         |   |
| ·  | \$             | 18,668 | \$ | 18,593   | 3.32%          | 27.2                    | % |
| Total Debt Securities Available for Sale | \$             | 68,618 | \$ | 67,500   | 2.34%          | 100.0%                  |   |

As stated, the above table reflects the distribution of the contractual maturities of the investment portfolio at December 31, 2017. Management's investment portfolio strategy is to structure the portfolio so that it is a constant source of liquidity for the balance sheet. In order to achieve greater liquidity in the portfolio, securities that have a monthly flow of principal repayments become a key component. To illustrate the difference between contractual maturity and average life, consider the difference for the fixed rate mortgage-backed securities (MBS) component of this portfolio. At December 31, 2017, the weighted average maturity (WAM) of the fixed rate MBS sector was 12.7 years, and the projected average life for this group of securities is 4.5 years.

Another indication of the investment portfolio's liquidity potential is shown by the projected annual principal cash flow from maturities, callable bonds, and monthly principal repayments. For the next three years, the principal cash flows are estimated to be \$5.8 million for 2018, \$11.9 million for 2019, and \$6.9 million for 2020, based upon rates remaining at current levels. This represents approximately 36% of the investment portfolio's available for sale balance at December 31, 2017 that will be available to support the future liquidity needs of the Company. Cash flow projections are subject to change based upon changes to market interest rates.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### **Loan Portfolio**

The Company's loan portfolio totaled \$528.8 million as of December 31, 2017 or 82.1% of total assets. Loan balances increased \$46.6 million or 9.7% from the balance of \$482.1 million as of December 31, 2016.

# Loan Portfolio (dollars in thousands)

|                                 | As of December 31, |         |    |          |    |         |    |         |    |         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----|----------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
|                                 |                    | 2017    |    | 2016     |    | 2015    |    | 2014    |    | 13      |
| Commercial loans                | \$                 | 81,365  | \$ | 66,217   | \$ | 70,868  | \$ | 60,940  | \$ | 48,060  |
| Real estate construction        |                    | 26,858  |    | 15,682   |    | 18,911  |    | 11,912  |    | 18,461  |
| Real estate mortgage:           |                    |         |    |          |    |         |    |         |    |         |
| Residential                     |                    | 70,171  |    | 68,291   |    | 63,544  |    | 60,162  |    | 54,300  |
| Home equity loans               |                    | 22,464  |    | 21,934   |    | 27,599  |    | 25,498  |    | 29,612  |
| Commercial                      |                    | 230,216 |    | 221,410  |    | 178,258 |    | 141,342 |    | 135,997 |
| Total real estate mortgage      |                    | 322,851 |    | 311,635  |    | 269,401 |    | 227,002 |    | 219,909 |
| Consumer                        |                    | 97,710  |    | 88,601   |    | 64,484  |    | 13,400  |    | 13,604  |
| Total loans                     |                    | 528,784 |    | 482,135  |    | 423,664 |    | 313,254 |    | 300,034 |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses |                    | (4,043) |    | (3,688 ) |    | (3,567) |    | (3,164) |    | (3,360) |
| Net loans                       | \$                 | 524,741 | \$ | 478,447  | \$ | 420,097 | \$ | 310,090 | \$ | 296,674 |

From the \$313.3 million outstanding at December 31, 2014, gross loans have increased \$215.5 million, or 68.8%. Over the three-year period, the significant loan growth was attributable to approximately \$129.7 million in net organic loan growth, supplemented by additional purchases of loans of \$85.9 million. The purchase of loans is considered a secondary strategy, which allows the Company to supplement organic loan growth and enhance earnings. Balances outstanding in purchased loans totaled \$100.8 million as of December 31, 2017, and were comprised of:

Student loans totaling \$64.6 million. The Company purchased two student loan packages in 2015 and a third in the fourth quarter of 2016. A fourth tranche was closed in December 2017 for an additional \$15.0 million. Along with the purchase of these four packages of student loans, the Company purchased surety bonds that fully insure this portion of the Company's consumer portfolio.

Loans guaranteed by a U.S. government agency ("government guaranteed") totaling \$23.0 million, inclusive of premium. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company began augmenting the commercial and industrial portfolio with government guaranteed loans which represent the portion of loans that are 100% guaranteed by either the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") or the Small Business Administration ("SBA"); the originating institution holds the unguaranteed portion of the loan and services it. These government guaranteed portion of loans are typically purchased at a premium. In the event of early prepayment, the Bank may need to write off any unamortized premium.

Syndicated loans totaling \$13.2 million. Syndicated loans represent shared national credits in leveraged lending transactions and are included in the commercial and industrial portfolio. The Company has developed policies to limit overall credit exposure to the syndicated market, as well as limits by industry and amount per borrower.

Management will continue to evaluate loan purchase transactions as needed to supplement organic loan growth, as part of its strategy to strengthen earnings and normalize the loan-to-deposit ratio.

#### **Table of Contents**

At December 31, 2017, the loan-to-deposit ratio stood at a strong 97.4%, compared to 91.9% at December 31, 2016 and 87.1% at December 31, 2015.

The Company's objective is to maintain the historically strong credit quality of the loan portfolio by maintaining rigorous underwriting standards. These standards coupled with regular evaluation of the creditworthiness of, and the designation of lending limits for, each borrower has helped the Company achieve this objective. The primary portfolio strategy includes seeking industry and loan size diversification in order to minimize credit exposure and originating loans in markets with which the Company is familiar. The predominant market area for loans includes Charlottesville, Albemarle County, Orange County, Harrisonburg, Winchester, Frederick County and areas in the Commonwealth of Virginia that are within a 75 mile radius of any Virginia National Bank office.

Based on underwriting standards, loans may be secured in whole or in part by collateral such as liquid assets, accounts receivable, equipment, inventory and real property. The collateral securing any loan may depend on the type of loan and may vary in value based on market conditions.

The Company's real estate loan portfolio increased by \$11.3 million to a balance of \$322.9 million at December 31, 2017 from \$311.6 million at December 31, 2016. This category represented 61.1% of all loans, and these loans are secured by mortgages on real property located principally in Virginia. Of this amount, approximately \$92.6 million represented loans on residential properties. Commercial real estate loans totaled \$230.2 million as of December 31, 2017. Sources of repayment are from the borrower's operating profits, cash flows and liquidation of pledged collateral.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company's commercial and industrial loan portfolio totaled \$81.4 million, a \$15.2 million increase from the balance at year-end 2016, and experienced the largest expansion of any loan segment. This category, representing approximately 15.4% of all loans, includes loans made to individuals and small to medium-sized businesses, as well as loans purchased on the syndicated and government guaranteed markets. The balance on government guaranteed loans totaled \$23.0 million and syndicated loans totaled \$13.2 million, inclusive of premium. These purchased loans represented 44.5% of the commercial loan total as of the end of 2017.

Consumer loans, comprised of student loans purchased, revolving credit, and other fixed payment loans, totaled \$97.7 million as of December 31, 2017 or 18.5% of all loans. Consumer loans ended 2017 with balances \$9.1 million higher than the prior year-end. In the fourth quarter of 2017, a fourth student loan package was purchased for \$15.0 million, inclusive of premium, and drove the increase in this segment.

Loans for construction and land development totaled \$26.9 million and made up the remaining 5.1% of loans as of December 31, 2017. These loan balances expanded by \$11.2 million compared to December 31, 2016.

The following table presents the maturity distribution of the Company's loans at December 31, 2017. The table also presents the portion of loans that have fixed interest rates or variable/floating interest rates that fluctuate over the life of the loans in accordance with changes in an interest rate index such as the Wall Street Journal prime rate, LIBOR rates, or U.S. Treasury bond indices.

# Maturities and Sensitivities of Selected Loans to Changes in Interest Rates

| (dollars in thousands)             | As of December 31, 2017<br>After One<br>Year |         |    |          |    |           |    |         |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------|----|----------|----|-----------|----|---------|--|--|--|--|
|                                    | 0  | ne Year | t  | o under  | Α  | fter Five |    |         |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |  | or Less | Fi | ve Years |    | Years     |    | Total   |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial loans                   | \$   | 31,310  | \$ | 28,805   | \$ | 21,250    | \$ | 81,365  |  |  |  |  |
| Real estate construction           |  | 6,232   |    | 6,931    |    | 13,695    |    | 26,858  |  |  |  |  |
| Real estate mortgage:              |  |         |    |          |    |           |    |         |  |  |  |  |
| Residential                        |  | 7,061   |    | 16,516   |    | 46,594    |    | 70,171  |  |  |  |  |
| Home equity loans                  |  | 21,745  |    | 125      |    | 594       |    | 22,464  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial                         |  | 10,107  |    | 63,820   |    | 156,289   |    | 230,216 |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer                           |  | 16,465  |    | 17,485   |    | 63,760    |    | 97,710  |  |  |  |  |
| Total loans                        | \$   | 92,920  | \$ | 133,682  | \$ | 302,182   | \$ | 528,784 |  |  |  |  |
| Loans with fixed interest rates    | \$   | 5,528   | \$ | 87,178   | \$ | 82,588    | \$ | 175,294 |  |  |  |  |
| Loans with floating interest rates |  | 87,392  |    | 46,504   |    | 219,594   |    | 353,490 |  |  |  |  |
| Total                              | \$   | 92,920  | \$ | 133,682  | \$ | 302,182   | \$ | 528,784 |  |  |  |  |
| Loan Asset Quality                 | ·  | •       |    | ŕ        | -  | ·         | •  | ŕ       |  |  |  |  |

Intrinsic to the lending process is the possibility of loss. While management endeavors to minimize this risk, it recognizes that loan losses will occur and that the amount of these losses will fluctuate depending on the risk characteristics of the loan portfolio, which in turn depend on current and future economic conditions, the financial condition of borrowers, the realization of collateral, and the credit management process.

The Company places a loan on non-accrual status when management believes, after considering economic and business conditions and collections efforts, that it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement, or when the loan is past due for 90 days or more, unless the debt is both well-secured and in the process of collection.

At December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company had loans classified as non-accrual with balances of \$177,000, \$167,000, and \$191,000, respectively. Student loans purchased with balances of \$271,000 comprised the majority of the \$289,000 in loans over 90 days past due that were still accruing interest as of December 31, 2017.

Troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs") occur when the Company agrees to modify the original terms of a loan by granting a concession that it would not otherwise consider due to the deterioration in the financial condition of the borrower. These concessions are done in an attempt to improve the paying capacity of the borrower, and in some cases to avoid foreclosure, and are made with the intent to restore the loan to a performing status once sufficient payment history can be demonstrated. These concessions could include reductions in the interest rate, payment extensions, forgiveness of principal, forbearance or other actions. TDRs that are considered to be performing continue to accrue interest under the terms of the restructuring agreement. TDRs that have been placed in non-accrual status are considered to be nonperforming.

## **Table of Contents**

At December 31, 2015, the Company had three loans totaling \$1.4 million classified as performing TDRs. Based on regulatory guidance issued in 2016 on Student Lending, the Company classified 64 of its student loans purchased as TDRs for a total of \$1.1 million as of December 31, 2017 and 50 of its student loans purchased as TDRs for a total of \$889,000 as of December 31, 2016. The addition of these student loans accounted for the increase in total performing TDR balances to \$2.4 million and \$2.3 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Likewise, the number of TDRs that are still performing significantly increased to 67 and 53 loans as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, compared to the three loans reported for December 31, 2015. As all student loans purchased are fully insured, the Company does not expect to experience a loss on these loans and interest continues to accrue on these TDRs during any deferment and forbearance periods.

Below is a summary of loans identified with these risk elements:

| No. Associations                                  |    |       | (dollars in | thousands) |             |
|---|----|-------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Non-Accrual Loans                                 |    |       | As of Dec   | cember 31, |             |
|   |    | 2017  | 20          | 016        | 2015        |
| Total   | \$ | 177   | \$          | 167        | \$<br>191   |
| Number of Loans                                   | •  | 4     | ·           | 3          | 3           |
| Loans Past Due 90 Days or More and Still Accruing |    |       |             |            |             |
|   |    |       | As of Dec   | cember 31, |             |
|   |    | 2017  | 20          | 016        | 2015        |
| Total   | \$ | 289   | \$          | 208        | \$<br>-     |
| Number of Loans                                   |    | 26    |             | 11         | 0           |
| Troubled Debt Restructurings, Performing          |    |       |             |            |             |
|   |    |       | As of Dec   | cember 31, |             |
|   |    | 2017  | 20          | 016        | 2015        |
| Total   | \$ | 2,397 | \$          | 2,255      | \$<br>1,427 |
| Number of Loans                                   |    | 67    |             | 53         | 3           |

See Note 3 – Loans and Note 4 – Allowance for Loan Losses in the accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data for further details regarding the Company's loan asset quality measurements.

# **Allowance for Loan Losses**

In general, the Company determines the adequacy of its allowance for loan losses by considering the risk classification and delinquency status of loans and other factors. Management may also establish specific allowances for loans which management believes require allowances greater than those allocated according to their risk classification. The purpose of the allowance is to provide for losses inherent in the loan portfolio. Since risks to the loan portfolio include general economic trends as well as conditions affecting individual borrowers, the allowance is an estimate. The Company is committed to determining, on an ongoing basis, the adequacy of its allowance for loan losses.

## **Table of Contents**

The Company applies historical loss rates to various pools of loans based on risk rating classifications. In addition, the adequacy of the allowance is further evaluated by applying estimates of loss that could be attributable to any one of the following eight qualitative factors:

- 1) Changes in national and local economic conditions, including the condition of various market segments;
- 2) Changes in the value of underlying collateral;
- 3) Changes in volume of classified assets, measured as a percentage of capital;
- 4) Changes in volume of delinquent loans;
- 5) The existence and effect of any concentrations of credit and changes in the level of such concentrations;
- 6) Changes in lending policies and procedures, including underwriting standards;
- 7) Changes in the experience, ability and depth of lending management and staff; and
- 8) Changes in the level of policy exceptions.

Beginning with the quarter ended June 30, 2016, the Company moved from a historical loss rate method to a loss migration model. Migration analysis uses loan level attributes to track the movement of loans through various risk classifications in order to estimate the percentage of losses likely in the portfolio. Concurrent with the change in the methodology used, the loan portfolio was further segmented by loan classes and by risk ratings to provide greater loan level detail. Management believes that this new methodology, together with greater data granularity, will more accurately reflect the potential risks and losses inherent in the loan portfolio.

See Note 3 – Loans and Note 4 – Allowance for Loan Losses in the notes to consolidated financial statements, included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data, later in this report for further details of the risk factors considered by management in estimating the necessary level of the allowance for loan losses.

Activity for the allowance for loan losses is provided in the following table.

## (dollars in thousands)

| (aonaro in incacanac)                           |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |        |    |       |  |
|---|----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|--------|----|-------|--|
|   |    | 2017  |    | 2016  |    | 2015  |    | 2014   |    | 2013  |  |
| Balance, beginning of period  Loans charged off | \$ | 3,688 | \$ | 3,567 | \$ | 3,164 | \$ | 3,360  | \$ | 3,267 |  |
| Real estate                                     |    | -     |    | (12)  |    | (12)  |    | (262 ) |    | (139) |  |
| Commercial                                      |    | (111) |    | (25)  |    | (126) |    | (286 ) |    | (22)  |  |
| Consumer  |    | -     |    | -     |    | (3)   |    | (3 )   |    | -     |  |
| Total   |    | (111) |    | (37)  |    | (141) |    | (551)  |    | (161) |  |
| Recoveries                                      |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |        |    |       |  |
| Real estate                                     |    | 2     |    | 3     |    | 46    |    | 10     |    | 48    |  |
| Commercial                                      |    | 31    |    | 32    |    | 35    |    | 32     |    | 22    |  |
| Consumer  |    | 15    |    | 12    |    | -     |    | 7      |    | 24    |  |
| Total   |    | 48    |    | 47    |    | 81    |    | 49     |    | 94    |  |
|   |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |        |    |       |  |
| Provision for loan losses                       |    | 418   |    | 111   |    | 463   |    | 306    |    | 160   |  |
| Balance, December 31,                           | \$ | 4,043 | \$ | 3,688 | \$ | 3,567 | \$ | 3,164  | \$ | 3,360 |  |
| Balance, December 31,                           | φ  | 4,043 | φ  | 3,000 | φ  | 3,307 | φ  | 3,104  | φ  | 3,300 |  |
| Net charge-offs to average loans                |    | 0.01% |    | 0.00% |    | 0.02% |    | 0.17%  |    | 0.02% |  |
|   |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |        |    |       |  |
| Allowance for loan losses as a percentage       |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |        |    |       |  |
| of period-end total loans                       |    | 0.76% |    | 0.77% |    | 0.84% |    | 1.01%  |    | 1.12% |  |
|   |    |       |    |       |    |       |    |        |    |       |  |

As of December 31, 2017, the allowance for loan losses was \$4.0 million, a net increase of \$355,000 from \$3.7 million at December 31, 2016. Management's estimates for the allowance for loan losses resulted in the Company's allowance to total loans outstanding ratio to be 0.76% at December 31, 2017, compared to 0.77% at December 31, 2016 and 0.84% at December 31, 2015.

There were \$111,000 in loan balances charged off during 2017, with a total of \$48,000 in recoveries of previously charged-off balances, resulting in net charge-offs of \$63,000. During 2016, there were \$37,000 in loan balances charged off, with a total of \$47,000 in recoveries of previously charged-off balances, resulting in net recoveries of \$10,000. The ratio of net charge-offs to average loans remained strong at 0.01% for 2017, compared to 0.00% for 2016 and 0.02% for 2015.

# **Table of Contents**

The table below provides an allocation of year-end allowance for loan losses by loan type; however, allocation of a portion of the allowance to one loan category does not preclude its availability to absorb losses in other categories.

# Allocation of the Allowance for Loan Losses (dollars in thousands)

|                                | Dec  | cember 3  | 1, 2017<br>Percentage of loan | s in ead | ch         |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
|                                | Alle | owance    | category to total lo          | ans      |            |
| Commercial loans               | \$   | 885       | • ,                           | 15.39    | %          |
| Real estate construction       |      | 222       | 5.08                          |          | %          |
| Real estate mortgages          |      | 2,730     | 61.05                         |          | %          |
| Consumer                       |      | 206       | 18.48                         |          | %          |
| Total                          | \$   | 4,043     | 100.00                        |          | %          |
|                                | Dec  | cember 3  | 1. 2016                       |          |            |
|                                |      |           | Percentage of loan            | s in eac | ch         |
|                                | Alle | owance    | category to total lo          |          |            |
| Commercial loans               | \$   | 824       | 13.73                         |          | %          |
| Real estate construction       | *    | 127       | 3.25                          |          | %          |
| Real estate mortgages          |      | 2,506     | 64.64                         |          | %          |
| Consumer                       |      | 231       | 18.38                         |          | %          |
| Total                          | \$   | 3,688     | 100.00                        |          | %          |
| Total                          | Ψ    | 0,000     | 100.00                        |          | 70         |
|                                | Do   | cember 3  | 1 2015                        |          |            |
|                                | Det  | Jennber 3 | Percentage of loan            | e in ear | sh         |
|                                | ΛII  | owance    | category to total lo          |          | <b>211</b> |
| Commercial loans               | \$   | 797       | 16.73                         | alis     | %          |
| Real estate construction       | φ    | 159       | 4.46                          |          | %<br>%     |
|                                |      |           | 63.59                         |          | %<br>%     |
| Real estate mortgages Consumer |      | 2,592     | 15.22                         |          | %          |
| Total                          | Φ    | 19        | =                             |          |            |
| rotai                          | \$   | 3,567     | 100.00                        |          | %          |
|                                | Dec  | cember 3  | 1, 2014                       |          |            |
|                                |      |           | Percentage of loan            | s in eac | ch         |
|                                | Alle | owance    | category to total lo          | ans      |            |
| Commercial loans               | \$   | 674       | 19.45                         |          | %          |
| Real estate construction       |      | 102       | 3.80                          |          | %          |
| Real estate mortgages          |      | 2,360     | 72.47                         |          | %          |
| Consumer                       |      | 28        | 4.28                          |          | %          |
| Total                          | \$   | 3,164     | 100.00                        |          | %          |
|                                | Dec  | cember 3  | 1, 2013                       |          |            |
|                                |      |           | Percentage of loan            | s in eac | ch         |
|                                | Alle | owance    | category to total lo          |          |            |
| Commercial loans               | \$   | 340       | 16.03                         |          | %          |
| Real estate construction       | *    | 198       | 6.14                          |          | %          |
| Real estate mortgages          |      | 2,788     | 73.30                         |          | %          |
| Consumer                       |      | 34        | 4.53                          |          | %          |
| Total                          | \$   | 3,360     | 100.00                        |          | %          |
| 34                             | Ψ    | 5,550     |                               |          | ,0         |
| <b>.</b>                       |      |           |                               |          |            |

#### **Table of Contents**

# **Deposits**

Depository accounts represent the Company's primary source of funding and are comprised of demand deposits, interest-bearing checking accounts, money market deposit accounts and time deposits. These deposits have been provided predominantly by individuals, businesses and charitable organizations in the Charlottesville/Albemarle area, the Orange County area, and the Winchester area.

Depository accounts held by the Company as of December 31, 2017, totaled \$543.0 million, an increase of \$18.3 million or 3.5% compared to the December 31, 2016 total of \$524.7 million.

At December 31, 2017, the balances of non-interest bearing demand deposits were \$193.1 million or 35.6% of total deposits, a 9.6% increase from \$176.1 million at December 31, 2016. Interest-bearing transaction and money market accounts totaled \$240.6 million at December 31, 2017, an increase of \$7.1 million compared to \$233.5 million at December 31, 2016. The Company's low-cost deposit accounts, which include both non-interest and interest bearing checking accounts as well as money market accounts, represented 79.9% of total deposit account balances at December 31, 2017 and compares favorably to the 78.1% of total deposit account balances at December 31, 2016.

Certificates of deposit and other time deposit balances decreased \$5.8 million to \$109.2 million at December 31, 2017 from the balance of \$115.0 million at December 31, 2016. Included in this deposit total were brokered deposits totaling \$32.5 million and \$24.9 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, which were reciprocal relationships under the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS<sup>TM</sup>), whereby depositors can obtain FDIC insurance on deposits up to \$50 million.

The aggregate amount of total certificates of deposit with a minimum balance of \$100,000 was \$84.0 million at December 31, 2017. Approximately 97.4% of this total is scheduled to mature within the next twelve months. Included in this total are deposits of \$28.2 million with balances of \$250,000 or more.

# Deposits (dollars in thousands)

## **Average Balances and Rates Paid**

|                                      |    |         |         | Yea  | rs Ended D | ecember 31 |    |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|------|------------|------------|----|---------|---------|--|
|                                      |    | 2017    | 7       | 2016 |            |            |    | 2015    |         |  |
|                                      | 1  | Average | Average |      | Average    | Average    | ,  | Average | Average |  |
|                                      |    | Balance | Rate    |      | Balance    | Rate       |    | Balance | Rate    |  |
| Non-interest-bearing demand deposits | \$ | 177,073 |         | \$   | 170,909    |            | \$ | 176,256 |         |  |
| Interest-bearing deposits:           |    |         |         |      |            |            |    |         |         |  |
| Interest checking                    |    | 98,902  | 0.05%   |      | 90,490     | 0.05%      |    | 82,641  | 0.05%   |  |
| Money market deposits                |    | 141,805 | 0.29%   |      | 109,840    | 0.21%      |    | 99,918  | 0.21    |  |
| Time deposits                        |    | 121,974 | 0.54%   |      | 113,123    | 0.55%      |    | 115,092 | 0.59    |  |
| Total interest-bearing deposits      | \$ | 362,681 | 0.31%   | \$   | 313,453    | 0.29%      | \$ | 297,651 | 0.31%   |  |
| Total deposits                       | \$ | 539,754 |         | \$   | 484,362    |            | \$ | 473,907 |         |  |

## Maturities of CD's of \$100,000 and Over

|                                 |      | Becelii | DC1 01, 2017 |   |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|--------------|---|
|                                 | Amou | ınt     | Percentage   | • |
| Three months or less            | \$   | 50,945  | 60.67        | % |
| Over three months to six months |      | 24,878  | 29.63        | % |
| Over six months to one year     |      | 5,966   | 7.10         | % |
| Over one year                   |      | 2,182   | 2.60         | % |
| Totals                          | \$   | 83,971  | 100.00       | % |
| 35                              |      |         |              |   |

December 31 2017

# **Repurchase Agreements and Other Short-Term Borrowings**

Short-term borrowings, consisting primarily of repurchase agreements, Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) Advances, and federal funds purchased, are additional sources of funds for the Company. The level of these borrowings is determined by various factors, including customer demand and the Company's ability to earn a favorable spread on the funds obtained.

Repurchase agreements, also referred to as securities sold under agreement to repurchase, are available to non-individual accountholders on an overnight term through the Company's investment sweep product. Under the agreements to repurchase, invested funds are fully collateralized by security instruments that are pledged on behalf of customers utilizing this product. Total balances in repurchase agreements as of December 31, 2017 were \$19.1 million, fairly level with the balance of \$19.7 million as of December 31, 2016.

The Company has a collateral dependent line of credit with the FHLB of Atlanta. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had an outstanding balance of \$15.0 million from a FHLB advance. The Company had no outstanding borrowings from the FHLB as of December 31, 2016.

Additional borrowing arrangements maintained by the Bank include formal federal funds lines with four major regional correspondent banks. The Company had no outstanding balances in overnight federal funds purchased as of December 31, 2017 or December 31, 2016.

Total short-term borrowings consist of the following as of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

| (dollars in thousands)                          | 2017         | 2016         | 2015         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Repurchase agreements                           | \$<br>19,092 | \$<br>19,700 | \$<br>23,156 |
| FHLB advances                                   | 15,000       | -            | -            |
| Federal funds purchased                         | -            | -            | -            |
| Total short-term borrowings                     | \$<br>34,092 | \$<br>19,700 | \$<br>23,156 |
| Maximum amount at any month-end during the year | \$<br>37,001 | \$<br>20,512 | \$<br>23,156 |
| Annual average balance outstanding              | \$<br>21,842 | \$<br>18,588 | \$<br>20,076 |
| Annual average interest rate paid               | 0.48%        | 0.23%        | 0.24%        |
| Annual interest rate at end of period           | 0.66%        | 0.22%        | 0.24%        |

Details on available borrowing lines can be found later under Liquidity in the Asset/Liability Management section that follows.

# **ASSET/LIABILITY MANAGEMENT**

The Company's primary earnings source is its net interest income; therefore, the Company devotes significant time and resources to assist in the management of interest rate risk and asset quality. The Company's net interest income is affected by changes in market interest rates and by the level and composition of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. The Company's objectives in its asset/liability management are to utilize its capital effectively, to provide adequate liquidity and to enhance net interest income, without taking undue risks or subjecting the Company unduly to interest rate fluctuations. The Company takes a coordinated approach to the management of its liquidity, capital and interest rate risk. This risk management process is governed by policies and limits established by the Bank's Asset/Liability Committee, which are reviewed and approved by the Bank's Board of Directors. This committee, which is comprised of directors and members of management, meets to review, among other things, economic conditions, interest rates, yield curves, cash flow projections, expected customer actions, liquidity levels, capital ratios and repricing characteristics of assets, liabilities and financial instruments.

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss in a financial instrument arising from adverse changes in market indices such as interest rates. The Company's principal market risk exposure is interest rate risk. Interest rate risk is the exposure to changes in market interest rates. Interest rate sensitivity is the relationship between market interest rates and net interest income due to the repricing characteristics of assets and liabilities. The Company monitors the interest rate sensitivity of its balance sheet positions by examining its near-term sensitivity and its longer-term gap position. In its management of interest rate risk, the Company utilizes several financial and statistical tools including traditional gap analysis and sophisticated income simulation models.

A traditional gap analysis is prepared based on the maturity and repricing characteristics of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities for selected time bands. The mismatch between repricings or maturities within a time band is commonly referred to as the "gap" for that period. A positive gap (asset sensitive) where interest rate sensitive assets exceed interest rate sensitive liabilities generally will result in the net interest margin increasing in a rising rate environment and decreasing in a falling rate environment. A negative gap (liability sensitive) will generally have the opposite result on the net interest margin. The Company's balance sheet structure is primarily short-term in nature with a substantial portion of rate-sensitive assets and rate-sensitive liabilities repricing or maturing within one year, as shown in the Gap Interest Sensitivity Analysis table below.

# Gap Interest Sensitivity Analysis As of December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands)

|  |          | Within<br>90 days         | ę        | 90 to 365<br>days          | ·        | 1 to 4<br>years           |          | Over<br>4 years           | Nonrate<br>Sensitive   |          | Total                         |
|--|----------|---------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Assets Loans Investment securities Federal funds sold                                      | \$       | 161,169<br>6,744<br>6,887 | \$       | 88,694<br>7,955<br>-       | \$       | 225,828<br>18,919<br>-    | \$       | 50,063<br>37,219<br>-     | \$<br>3,030<br>(1,052) | \$       | 528,784<br>69,785<br>6,887    |
| Non-interest-earning assets and allowance for loan losses                                  |          | -                         |          | -                          |          | -                         |          | -                         | 38,430                 |          | 38,430                        |
| Total assets   | \$       | 174,800                   | \$       | 96,649                     | \$       | 244,747                   | \$       | 87,282                    | \$<br>40,408           | \$       | 643,886                       |
| Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Interest checking Money market deposits Time deposits | \$       | 3,621<br>4,873<br>67,998  | \$       | 10,863<br>14,619<br>36,537 | \$       | 43,446<br>58,476<br>3,686 | \$       | 44,653<br>60,097<br>1,012 | \$<br>-<br>-<br>-      | \$       | 102,583<br>138,065<br>109,233 |
| Repurchase agreements and other borrowed funds  Non-interest bearing liabilities and       |          | 34,092                    |          | -                          |          | -                         |          | -                         | -                      |          | 34,092                        |
| shareholders' equity   |          | -                         |          | -                          |          | -                         |          | -                         | 259,913                |          | 259,913                       |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity   | \$       | 110,584                   | \$       | 62,019                     | \$       | 105,608                   | \$       | 105,762                   | \$<br>259,913          | \$       | 643,886                       |
| Period gap<br>Cumulative gap<br>Ratio of cumulative gap to                                 | \$<br>\$ | 64,216<br>64,216          | \$<br>\$ | 34,630<br>98,846           | \$<br>\$ | 139,139<br>237,985        | \$<br>\$ | (18,480)<br>219,505       | N/A<br>N/A             | \$<br>\$ | 219,505<br>219,505            |
| cumulative earning assets  |          | 36.74%                    |          | 36.41%                     |          | 46.10%                    |          | 36.37%                    |                        |          |                               |

The Company utilizes the gap analysis to complement its income simulations modeling. However, the traditional gap analysis does not assess the relative sensitivity of assets and liabilities to changes in interest rates and other factors that could have an impact on interest rate sensitivity or net interest income.

# **Table of Contents**

The Asset/Liability Committee routinely monitors simulated net interest income sensitivity over a rolling two-year horizon. It also utilizes additional tools to monitor potential longer-term interest rate risk. The income simulation models measure the Company's net interest income volatility or sensitivity to interest rate changes utilizing statistical techniques that allow the Company to consider various factors which impact net interest income. These factors include actual maturities, estimated cash flows, repricing characteristics, deposit growth/retention and, most importantly, the relative sensitivity of the Company's assets and liabilities to changes in market interest rates. This relative sensitivity is important to consider as the Company's core deposit base has not been subject to the same degree of interest rate sensitivity as its assets. The core deposit costs are internally managed and tend to exhibit less sensitivity to changes in interest rates than the Company's adjustable rate assets whose yields are based on external indices and generally change in concert with market interest rates. The Company's interest rate sensitivity is determined by identifying the probable impact of changes in market interest rates on the yields on the Company's assets and the rates that would be paid on its liabilities. This modeling technique involves a degree of estimation based on certain assumptions that management believes to be reasonable. Utilizing this process, management projects the impact of changes in interest rates on net interest margin. The Company has established certain policy limits for the potential volatility of its net interest margin assuming certain levels of changes in market interest rates with the objective of maintaining a stable net interest margin under various probable rate scenarios. Management generally has maintained a risk position well within the policy limits.

As market conditions vary from those assumed in the income simulation models, actual results will also differ due to: prepayment/refinancing levels likely deviating from those assumed, the varying impact of interest rate change caps or floors on adjustable rate assets, the potential effect of changing debt service levels on customers with adjustable rate loans, depositor early withdrawals and product preference changes, and other variables. Furthermore, this sensitivity analysis does not reflect actions that the Asset/Liability Committee might take in responding to or anticipating changes in interest rates.

In simulating the effects of upward and downward changes in market rates to net interest income over a rolling two-year horizon, the model utilizes a "static" balance sheet approach where balance sheet composition or mix as of the measurement date is maintained over the two-year horizon. Similarly, the base case simulation performed assumes interest rates on the measurement date are unchanged for the next 24 months. Then the simulation assumes all rate indices are instantaneously shocked upward and downward by 100 basis points to 400 basis points, in 100 basis point increments. Due to the low level of interest rates, the shock down analysis where the rates fall 300 basis points or more are not considered meaningful and are therefore not shown in the results below as of December 31, 2017.

| (dollars in thousands) | Change in Ne<br>Income | Change in Net Interes<br>Income |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Change in Yield Curve  | Percentage             | Amount                          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| +400 basis points      | 14.42%                 | \$                              | 7,016   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| +300 basis points      | 11.72%                 |                                 | 5,704   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| +200 basis points      | 8.00%                  |                                 | 3,891   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| +100 basis points      | 3.30%                  |                                 | 1,605   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Base case              | 0.00%                  |                                 | -       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -100 basis points      | -7.16%                 |                                 | (3,483) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -200 basis points      | -13.44%                |                                 | (6,539) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

In addition to monitoring the effects to interest income, the model computes the effects to the economic value of equity using the same "static" balance sheet with immediate and parallel rate changes for the same rate change horizons. The Asset/Liability Committee monitors the results compared to policy limits that have been established.

As individual rate indices have not historically moved to the same degree, non-parallel rate shocks are also performed to add a degree of sophistication over the parallel rate shocks. In these analyses, the effects to net interest income and market value of equity are computed using eight different scenarios. Changing slopes and twists of the yield curve are achieved by incorporating both likely and unlikely change across different tenors. Since Federal funds rates may not change to the same degree or direction that longer term Treasury bonds may move, the different scenarios are analyzed so that management and the Asset/Liability Committee can monitor risks as they more severely stress the Company's balance sheet.

The shape of the yield curve can cause downward pressure on net interest income. In general, if and to the extent that the yield curve is flatter (i.e., the differences between interest rates for different maturities are relatively smaller) than previously anticipated, then the yield on the Company's interest earning assets and its cash flows will tend to be lower. Management believes that a relatively flat yield curve could continue to affect adversely the Company's net interest income in 2018.

#### **Table of Contents**

# Liquidity

Liquidity represents the Company's ability to provide funds to meet customer demand for loan and deposit withdrawals without impairing profitability. Effective management of balance sheet liquidity is necessary to fund growth in earning assets and to pay liability maturities and depository customers' withdrawal requirements. The Company maintains a Liquidity Management Policy that is approved by the Board of Directors. The policy sets limits in a number of areas, including limits on the amount of non-core liabilities, and funding long-term assets with non-core liabilities.

The Bank's customer base has provided a stable and steadily increasing source of funds and liquidity. Limits contained within the Bank's Investment Policy also provides for appropriate levels of liquidity through maturities and cash flows within the securities portfolio. Other sources of balance sheet liquidity are obtained from the repayment of loan proceeds and overnight investments. The Bank has numerous secondary sources of liquidity including access to borrowing arrangements from a number of correspondent banks. Available borrowing arrangements maintained by the Bank include formal federal funds lines with four major regional correspondent banks, access to advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta and access to the discount window at the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond.

# Borrowing Lines As of December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands)

| Correspondent Banks                        | \$<br>41,000 |
|--|--------------|
| Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta (FHLB-A) | 23,413       |
| Total Available                            | \$<br>64,413 |

As of December 31, 2017, a short-term FHLB-A advance of \$15.0 million was outstanding. Any excess funds are sold on a daily basis in the federal funds market. The Company maintained an average of \$25.0 million outstanding in federal funds sold during 2017. On December 31, 2017, the Company sold \$6.9 million in the overnight federal funds market. The Company intends to maintain sufficient liquidity at all times to meet its funding commitments.

## Capital

Effective January 1, 2015, the final rules adopted by the federal bank regulatory agencies to implement the Basel III regulatory capital rules required the Company and its subsidiaries to comply with the following new minimum capital ratios: (i) a new common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 4.5% of risk-weighted assets; (ii) a Tier 1 capital ratio of 6% of risk-weighted assets (increased from the prior requirement of 4%); (iii) a total capital ratio of 8% of risk-weighted assets (unchanged from the prior requirement); and (iv) a leverage ratio of 4% of total assets (unchanged from the prior requirement). These were the initial capital requirements.

Beginning January 1, 2016, a capital conservation buffer requirement began to be phased in over a four-year period, beginning at 0.625% of risk-weighted assets and increasing annually to 2.5% at January 1, 2019. Therefore, for the calendar year 2017, the buffer of 1.250% effectively results in the minimum (i) common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 5.75% of risk-weighted assets; (ii) Tier 1 capital ratio of 7.25% of risk-weighted assets; and (iii) total capital ratio of 9.25% of risk-weighted assets. The minimum leverage ratio remains at 4.00%.

The new Basel III capital regulations are discussed in greater detail under the caption Supervision and Regulation, found earlier in this report under Item 1. Business. In addition, information regarding the Company s risk-based capital at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 is presented in Note 12 Capital Requirements of the notes to consolidated financial statements, contained in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. Using the new capital requirements, the Company s capital ratios remain well above the levels designated by bank regulators as "well capitalized" at December 31, 2017.

## **Table of Contents**

# Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices

The Company's financial statements included herein have been prepared in accordance with GAAP, which requires the financial position and operating results to be measured principally in terms of historical dollars without considering the change in the relative purchasing power of money over time due to inflation. Inflation affects the Company's results of operations mainly through increased operating costs, but since nearly all of the Company's assets and liabilities are monetary in nature, changes in interest rates affect the financial condition of the Company to a greater degree than changes in the rate of inflation. Although interest rates are greatly influenced by changes in the inflation rate, they do not necessarily change at the same rate or in the same magnitude as the inflation rate. The Company's management reviews pricing of its products and services, in light of current and expected costs due to inflation, to mitigate the inflationary impact on financial performance.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

The Company is party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments consist primarily of commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit. Additional information concerning the Company's off-balance sheet arrangements is contained in Note 10 of the notes to consolidated financial statements, found in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

## **Contractual Commitments**

In the normal course of business, the Company and its subsidiaries enter into contractual obligations, including obligations on lease arrangements, contractual commitments for capital expenditures, and service contracts. The significant contractual obligations include the leasing of certain of its banking and operations offices under operating lease agreements on terms ranging from 1 to 20 years with renewal options.

Following is a schedule of future minimum rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases that have initial or remaining terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2017:

|  | 1    | year or      |      |                |                |         | After 5     |             |
|--|------|--------------|------|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| (dollars in thousands)                         |      | less         | 1-0  | 3 years        | 3-             | 5 years | years       | Total       |
| Operating lease obligations                    | \$   | 737          | \$   | 1,316          | \$             | 1,307   | \$<br>1,441 | \$<br>4,801 |
| Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSI | URES | <b>ABOUT</b> | MARK | <b>ET RISK</b> | ,<br><u>k.</u> |         |             |             |

Not required for smaller reporting company.

# Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

# REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors Virginia National Bankshares Corporation Charlottesville, Virginia

#### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Virginia National Bankshares Corporation and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United Statements of America.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1998.

Winchester, Virginia March 27, 2018

# VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKSHARES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)

| 400570   | Decemi | ber 31, 2017  | Decemb | per 31, 2016   |
|--|--------|---|--------|--|
| ASSETS Cash and due from banks Federal funds sold  | \$     | 11,390<br>6,887   | \$     | 10,047<br>28,453   |
| Securities: Available for sale, at fair value Restricted securities, at cost Total securities  |        | 67,501<br>2,284<br>69,785   |        | 56,662<br>1,709<br>58,371  |
| Loans<br>Allowance for loan losses<br>Loans, net   |        | 528,784<br>(4,043 )<br>524,741  |        | 482,135<br>(3,688 )<br>478,447   |
| Premises and equipment, net Bank owned life insurance Goodwill Other intangible assets, net Accrued interest receivable and other assets Total assets  | \$     | 7,371<br>16,344<br>372<br>579<br>6,417<br>643,886                                 | \$     | 8,046<br>13,917<br>372<br>680<br>6,697<br>605,030                                |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Liabilities: Demand deposits:   | Ψ      | 040,000   | Ψ      | 003,000  |
| Noninterest-bearing Interest-bearing Money market deposit accounts Certificates of deposit and other time deposits Total deposits Repurchase agreements and other borrowings Accrued interest payable and other liabilities Total liabilities  | \$     | 193,081<br>102,583<br>138,065<br>109,233<br>542,962<br>34,092<br>1,727<br>578,781 | \$     | 176,098<br>96,869<br>136,658<br>115,026<br>524,651<br>19,700<br>1,625<br>545,976 |
| Commitments and contingencies  |        |   |        |  |
| Shareholders' equity:<br>Preferred stock, \$2.50 par value, 2,000,000 shares authorized, no shares<br>outstanding  |        | -   |        | -  |
| Common stock, \$2.50 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized; 2,410,680 and 2,368,777 shares issued and outstanding in 2017 and 2016, respectively Capital surplus Retained earnings Accumulated other comprehensive loss Total shareholders' equity Total liabilities and shareholders' equity See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | \$     | 6,027<br>22,038<br>37,923<br>(883 )<br>65,105<br>643,886                          | \$     | 5,922<br>21,152<br>32,759<br>(779 )<br>59,054<br>605,030                         |
| 42   |        |   |        |  |

# VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKSHARES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|   | For the years ended |              |                  |            |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|   | December 3          | -            | December 31, 201 |            |  |  |  |
| Interest and dividend income:                           |                     |              |                  |            |  |  |  |
| Loans, including fees                                   | \$                  | 20,864       | \$               | 17,691     |  |  |  |
| Federal funds sold                                      |                     | 241          |                  | 129        |  |  |  |
| Investment securities:                                  |                     | 1 115        |                  | 070        |  |  |  |
| Taxable Tax exempt                                      |                     | 1,115<br>288 |                  | 978<br>313 |  |  |  |
| Dividends   |                     | 96           |                  | 89         |  |  |  |
| Other   |                     | 7            |                  | 11         |  |  |  |
| Total interest and dividend income                      |                     | ,<br>22,611  |                  | 19,211     |  |  |  |
|   |                     | ,•           |                  | ,          |  |  |  |
| Interest expense:                                       |                     |              |                  |            |  |  |  |
| Demand and savings deposits                             |                     | 467          |                  | 275        |  |  |  |
| Certificates and other time deposits                    |                     | 663          |                  | 619        |  |  |  |
| Repurchase agreements and other borrowings              |                     | 104          |                  | 43         |  |  |  |
| Total interest expense                                  |                     | 1,234        |                  | 937        |  |  |  |
| Net interest income                                     |                     | 21,377       |                  | 18,274     |  |  |  |
| Provision for loan losses                               |                     | 418          |                  | 111        |  |  |  |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses     |                     | 20,959       |                  | 18,163     |  |  |  |
| Noninterest income:                                     |                     |              |                  |            |  |  |  |
| Trust income  |                     | 2,407        |                  | 1,969      |  |  |  |
| Advisory and brokerage income                           |                     | 520          |                  | 389        |  |  |  |
| Royalty income  |                     | 230          |                  | 40         |  |  |  |
| Customer service fees                                   |                     | 927          |                  | 923        |  |  |  |
| Debit/credit card and ATM fees                          |                     | 864          |                  | 874        |  |  |  |
| Earnings/increase in value of bank owned life insurance |                     | 427          |                  | 441        |  |  |  |
| Fees on mortgage sales                                  |                     | 138          |                  | 230        |  |  |  |
| Gains (losses) on sales and calls of securities         |                     | (75)         |                  | 197        |  |  |  |
| Losses on sales of assets                               |                     | -            |                  | (19 )      |  |  |  |
| Other Tatal papintagest income                          |                     | 442          |                  | 439        |  |  |  |
| Total noninterest income                                |                     | 5,880        |                  | 5,483      |  |  |  |
| Noninterest expense:                                    |                     |              |                  |            |  |  |  |
| Salaries and employee benefits                          |                     | 8,281        |                  | 7,814      |  |  |  |
| Net occupancy   |                     | 1,860        |                  | 1,872      |  |  |  |
| Equipment   |                     | 541          |                  | 558        |  |  |  |
| Other   |                     | 5,200        |                  | 5,052      |  |  |  |
| Total noninterest expense                               |                     | 15,882       |                  | 15,296     |  |  |  |
| Income before income taxes                              |                     | 10,957       |                  | 8,350      |  |  |  |
| Provision for income taxes                              | •                   | 4,403        | Ф                | 2,602      |  |  |  |
| Net income  | \$                  | 6,554        | \$               | 5,748      |  |  |  |
| Net income per common share, basic                      | \$                  | 2.74         | \$               | 2.43       |  |  |  |
| Net income per common share, diluted                    | \$                  | 2.71         | \$               | 2.41       |  |  |  |
|   |                     |              |                  |            |  |  |  |

# **Table of Contents**

# VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKSHARES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (dollars in thousands)

|   | For the years ended |          |          |        |  |  |
|---|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|--|--|
| Nationage   |                     | 31, 2017 | December | -      |  |  |
| Net income  | \$                  | 6,554    | \$       | 5,748  |  |  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)   |                     |          |          |        |  |  |
| Unrealized losses on securities, net of tax of (\$4) and (\$274)              |                     | (9 )     |          | (531 ) |  |  |
| Reclassification adjustment for realized losses (gains) on sales and calls of |                     |          |          |        |  |  |
| securities, net of tax of \$25 and (\$67)                                     |                     | 50       |          | (130 ) |  |  |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss)                                       |                     | 41       |          | (661 ) |  |  |
| Total comprehensive income  | \$                  | 6,595    | \$       | 5,087  |  |  |
| See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                |                     |          |          |        |  |  |
| 44  |                     |          |          |        |  |  |

# VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKSHARES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (dollars in thousands, except per share data)

|  |     |             |         |               |          |             | Accumul<br>Other | lated  |       |               |
|--|-----|-------------|---------|---------------|----------|-------------|------------------|--------|-------|---------------|
|  | Co  | mmon        | Ca      | oital         | Ref      | tained      | Compreh          | ensive |       |               |
|  | Sto | ock         | Surplus |               | Earnings |             | Income (Loss)    |        | Total |               |
| Balance, December 31, 2015 Stock options exercised Deferred tax adjustment for stock options | \$  | 6,031<br>28 | \$      | 22,214<br>151 | \$       | 28,170<br>- | (\$              | 118)   | \$    | 56,297<br>179 |
| expired Stock purchased under stock repurchase   |     | -           |         | (118 )        |          | -           |                  | -      |       | (118 )        |
| plan   |     | (137)       |         | (1,123)       |          | -           |                  | -      |       | (1,260)       |
| Stock option/grant expense   |     | -           |         | 28            |          | -           |                  | -      |       | 28            |
| Cash dividend declared (\$0.49 per share)  |     | -           |         | -             |          | (1,159)     |                  | -      |       | (1,159)       |
| Net income   |     | -           |         | -             |          | 5,748       |                  | -      |       | 5,748         |
| Other comprehensive loss   |     | -           |         | -             |          | -           |                  | (661)  |       | (661)         |
| Balance, December 31, 2016   | \$  | 5,922       | \$      | 21,152        | \$       | 32,759      | (\$              | 779 )  | \$    | 59,054        |
| Stock options exercised  |     | 105         |         | 876           |          | -           |                  | -      |       | 981           |
| Stock option/grant expense   |     | -           |         | 10            |          | -           |                  | -      |       | 10            |
| Cash dividend declared (\$0.64 per share)  |     | -           |         | -             |          | (1,535)     |                  | -      |       | (1,535)       |
| Net income   |     | -           |         | -             |          | 6,554       |                  | -      |       | 6,554         |
| Reclassification of stranded tax effects from changes in tax rate                            |     |             |         |               |          | 145         |                  | (145)  |       | -             |
| Other comprehensive income   |     | -           |         | -             |          | -           |                  | 41     |       | 41            |
| Balance, December 31, 2017   | \$  | 6,027       | \$      | 22,038        | \$       | 37,923      | (\$              | 883 )  | \$    | 65,105        |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

# VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKSHARES CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (dollars in thousands)

|  |            |         |       | For the years e | nded       |         |       |
|--|------------|---------|-------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------|
|  | December 3 | 1. 2017 |       |                 | December 3 | 1. 2016 |       |
| CASH FLOWS<br>FROM<br>OPERATING<br>ACTIVITIES:                                   | Becember   | 1, 2017 |       |                 | December o | 1, 2010 |       |
| Net income Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating | \$         |         | 6,554 |                 | \$         |         | 5,748 |
| activities: Provision for loan losses Net amortization and accretion of          |            |         | 418   |                 |            |         | 111   |
| securities Losses (gains) on sales and calls of                                  |            | 415     |       |                 |            | 442     |       |
| securities Earnings/increase in value of bank owned life                         |            |         | 75    |                 |            |         | (197) |
| insurance Amortization of  |            | (427    | )     |                 |            | (441    | )     |
| intangible assets<br>Depreciation and  |            |         | 112   |                 |            |         | 93    |
| other amortization<br>Net loss on sale   |            | 1,138   |       |                 |            | 1,180   |       |
| of assets<br>Deferred tax  |            | 700     | -     |                 |            |         | 19    |
| expense<br>Stock   |            | 768     |       |                 |            | 77      |       |
| option/stock grant expense Increase in accrued interest                          |            |         | 10    |                 |            |         | 28    |
| receivable and other assets Increase (decrease) in accrued interest payable and  |            | (509    | )     |                 |            | (1,310  | )     |
| other liabilities<br>Net cash<br>provided by                                     |            | 241     |       |                 |            | (458    | )     |
| operating activities   |            | 8,795   |       |                 |            | 5,292   |       |
| CASH FLOWS<br>FROM<br>INVESTING  |            |         |       |                 |            |         |       |
| ACTIVITIES:  |            | (45,290 | )     |                 |            | (18,981 | )     |

| Purchases of<br>available for sale<br>securities<br>Net increase in<br>restricted<br>investments<br>Proceeds from<br>maturities, calls<br>and principal<br>payments of<br>available for sale |         | (575)    |         | (28)     |
|--|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| securities Proceeds from sale of available   | 9,599   |          | 23,479  |          |
| for sale securities  |         | 24,424   | 1       | 2,394    |
| Net increase in organic loans Net increase in  | (27,514 | 1 )      | (36,212 | )        |
| purchased loans<br>Purchase of   | (       | (19,198) | (2      | 22,249)  |
| wealth<br>management   |         |          |         |          |
| book of business<br>Purchase of bank<br>owned life   | (300    | )        | (700    | )        |
| insurance<br>Proceeds from<br>sale of bank   |         | (2,000)  |         | -        |
| premises and equipment Purchase of bank  | -       |          | 8       |          |
| premises and<br>equipment<br>Net cash used in<br>investing   | (463    | )        | (585    | )        |
| activities   | (61,317 | 7 )      | (42,874 | )        |
| CASH FLOWS<br>FROM<br>FINANCING<br>ACTIVITIES:<br>Net increase in<br>demand deposits,<br>NOW accounts,<br>and money<br>market accounts<br>Net increase                                       | 24,104  |          | 31,776  |          |
| (decrease) in<br>certificates of<br>deposit and other<br>time deposits<br>Net decrease in<br>securities sold<br>under  |         | (5,793)  |         | 6,408    |
| agreements to<br>repurchase<br>Net increase in   | (608    | )        | (3,456  | )        |
| short term<br>borrowings<br>Common stock   |         | 15,000   |         | -        |
| repurchased  | -       | 981      | (1,260  | )<br>179 |

| Proceeds from<br>stock options<br>exercised<br>Cash dividends<br>paid<br>Net cash<br>provided by |                | (1,385           | ) |          | (1,092           | ) |
|--|----------------|------------------|---|----------|------------------|---|
| financing<br>activities<br>NET DECREASE<br>IN CASH AND<br>CASH                                   |                | 32,299           |   |          | 32,555           |   |
| EQUIVALENTS  | \$             | (20,223          | ) | \$       | (5,027           | ) |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS: Beginning of period End of period                                     | \$<br>\$       | 38,500<br>18,277 |   | \$<br>\$ | 43,527<br>38,500 |   |
| SUPPLEMENTAL<br>DISCLOSURES<br>OF CASH FLOW<br>INFORMATION<br>Cash payments<br>for:              |                |                  |   |          |                  |   |
| Interest<br>Taxes  | \$<br>\$       | 1,231<br>3,775   |   | \$<br>\$ | 936<br>2,689     |   |
| SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDUL<br>ACTIVITIES<br>Unrealized gain<br>(loss) on<br>available for sale         | E OF NONCAS    | SH INVESTING     | à |          |                  |   |
| securities   | \$             | 62               |   | \$       | (1,002           | ) |
| See Notes to Consolidated Fin  | nancial Statem | ents             |   |          |                  |   |
| 46   |                |                  |   |          |                  |   |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

# Note 1 -Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

## Organization

Virginia National Bankshares Corporation (the "Company") is a bank holding company incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Company is authorized to issue 10,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of \$2.50 per share. Additionally, the Company is authorized to issue 2,000,000 shares of preferred stock at a par value \$2.50 per share. There is currently no preferred stock outstanding. The Company is regulated under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended and is subject to inspection, examination, and supervision by the Federal Reserve Board.

On September 22, 2014, the Company announced the approval by its Board of Directors of a stock repurchase program authorizing repurchase of up to 400,000 shares of the Company's common shares through the open market or in privately negotiated transactions. The Company announced on September 21, 2015 that its Board of Directors extended the program for another year. The extended repurchase program expired on September 18, 2016. A total of 343,559 shares were purchased during the life of this program.

Virginia National Bank (the "Bank") is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the bank holding company and was organized in 1998 under federal law as a national banking association to engage in a general commercial and retail banking business. The Bank is headquartered in Charlottesville, Virginia and primarily serves the Virginia communities in and around the cities of Charlottesville, Winchester, and Harrisonburg and the counties of Albemarle, Frederick, and Orange. As a national bank, the Bank is subject to the supervision, examination and regulation of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC").

On May 1, 2007, the OCC granted conditional approval to the Bank's application to establish a new national trust bank with the title VNBTrust, National Association which now trades under the name VNB Wealth Management ("VNBTrust", "VNB Wealth" or "VNB Wealth Management"). VNBTrust is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank. VNBTrust is also subject to the supervision, examination and regulation of the OCC.

#### Sale Agreement with SRCM Holdings LLC and Acquisition Royalty Payments Due to VNBTrust

In 2007 when VNBTrust was established, the OCC also approved the Bank's application for VNBTrust to create a wholly owned operating subsidiary, VNB Investment Management Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability corporation. In January 2010, VNB Investment Management Company changed its name to Swift Run Capital Management, LLC ("SRCM"). SRCM served as the general partner of Swift Run Capital, L.P. (the "Fund"), a private investment fund. On July 18, 2013 (the "Closing Date"), VNBTrust completed the sale of all of the membership interests of SRCM to SRCM Holdings LLC ("SRCM Holdings") pursuant to a purchase and sale agreement dated June 27, 2013 (the "SRCM Sale Agreement"). A former officer of VNBTrust is the principal owner of SRCM Holdings. Under the terms of the SRCM Sale Agreement, SRCM Holdings agreed to pay VNBTrust, quarterly during the ten-year period beginning January 1, 2014 and ending December 31, 2023 (the "Term"), (i) ongoing acquisition royalty payments equal to 20% of the management and performance fee revenue received by SRCM from limited partners of the Fund as of the Closing Date and from VNBTrust clients that opened accounts with SRCM within 30 days of the Closing Date, and (ii) ongoing referral payments equal to 20% of the management and performance fee revenue received by SRCM from other clients referred by the Company and its affiliates to SRCM during the Term. A portion of the payments received from SRCM are applied to write down a contingent asset that was established to estimate the value for the sale of SRCM, with the remaining portion of the payments applied to noninterest income as royalty income.

#### **Basis of Presentation**

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and to the reporting guidelines prescribed by regulatory authorities. The following is a description of the more significant of those policies and practices.

**Principles of consolidation** —The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its subsidiary the Bank, and the Bank's subsidiary VNBTrust (together, "subsidiaries"). All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of estimates —The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses (including impaired loans), other-than-temporary impairment of securities, intangible assets, and fair value measurements.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

**Cash flow reporting** -For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, funds due from banks, and federal funds sold.

**Securities sold under agreements to repurchase** The Company sells certain securities under agreements to repurchase. The agreements are treated as collateralized financing transactions and the obligations to repurchase securities sold are reflected as a liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The dollar amount of the securities underlying the agreements remains in the asset accounts.

Securities -Unrestricted investments are to be classified in two categories as described below.

**Securities held to maturity** -Securities classified as held to maturity are those debt and equity securities the Company has both the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity regardless of changes in market conditions, liquidity needs or changes in general economic conditions. Currently the Company has no securities classified as held to maturity because of Management's desire to have more flexibility in managing the investment portfolio.

Securities available for sale -Securities classified as available for sale are those debt and equity securities that the Company intends to hold for an indefinite period of time but not necessarily to maturity. Any decision to sell a security classified as available for sale would be based on various factors, including significant movements in interest rates, changes in the maturity mix of the Company's assets and liabilities, liquidity needs, regulatory capital considerations, and other similar factors. Securities available for sale are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains or losses are reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income. Realized gains or losses, determined on the basis of the cost of specific securities sold, are included in earnings. Purchase premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the terms of the securities or to "call" dates, whichever occurs first. Gains and losses on the sale of securities are recorded on the trade date and are determined using the specific identification method.

Impairment of securities occurs when the fair value of a security is less than its amortized cost. For debt securities, impairment is considered other-than-temporary and recognized in its entirety in net income if either (1) the Company intends to sell the security or (2) it is more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If, however, the Company does not intend to sell the security and it is not more-than-likely that the Company will be required to sell the security before recovery, the Company must determine what portion of the impairment is attributable to a credit loss, which occurs when the amortized cost of the security exceeds the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected from the security. If there is no credit loss, there is no other-than-temporary impairment. If there is a credit loss, other-than-temporary impairment exists, and the credit loss must be recognized in net income and the remaining portion of impairment must be recognized in other comprehensive income.

Restricted securities -As members of the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond ("FRB") and the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta ("FHLB"), the Company is required to maintain certain minimum investments in the common stock of the FRB and FHLB. Required levels of investments are based upon the Bank's capital and a percentage of qualifying assets. Additionally, the Company has purchased common stock in CBB Financial Corp. ("CBBFC"), the holding company for Community Bankers' Bank. Shares of common stock from the FRB, FHLB and CBBFC are classified as restricted securities which are carried at cost.

Loans Loans are reported at the principal balance outstanding net of unearned discounts and of the allowance for loan losses. Interest income on loans is reported on the level-yield method and includes amortization of deferred loan fees and costs over the loan term. Purchased performing loans are accounted for in the same manner as the rest of the loan portfolio. Further information regarding the Company's accounting policies related to past due loans, non-accrual loans, impaired loans and troubled-debt restructurings is presented in Note 3 - Loans.

Allowance for loan losses —The allowance for loan losses is a reserve established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense, which represents management's best estimate of probable losses inherent in the loan portfolio. The allowance for loan losses includes allowance allocations calculated in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") ASC Topic 310, "Receivables" and allowance allocations calculated in accordance with ASC Topic 450, "Contingencies." Further information regarding the Company's policies and methodology used to estimate the allowance for loan losses is presented in Note 4 – Allowance for Loan

Losses.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Transfers of financial assets — Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been surrendered. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when (1) the assets have been isolated from the Company or its subsidiaries — put presumptively beyond reach of the transferor and its creditors, even in bankruptcy or other receivership, (2) the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and (3) the Company or its subsidiaries does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity or the ability to unilaterally cause the holder to return specific assets.

Premises and equipment -Land is carried at cost. Premises and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of assets, which range from 3 to 20 years. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. The costs of major renewals and betterments are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Upon disposition, the asset and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the books and any resulting gain or loss is charged to income. More information regarding premises and equipment is presented in Note 5 – Premises and Equipment.

Intangible Assets -Goodwill is determined as the excess of the fair value of the consideration transferred over the fair value of the net assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date. Goodwill and other intangible assets acquired in a business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life are not amortized, but tested for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if events and circumstances exist that indicate that a goodwill impairment test should be performed. Intangible assets with definite useful lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives, which range from 3 to 10 years, to their estimated residual values. Goodwill is the only intangible asset with an indefinite life included on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Management has concluded that no circumstances indicating an impairment of these assets existed as of the balance sheet date.

**Bank owned life insurance** The Company has purchased life insurance on certain key employees. These policies are recorded at their cash surrender value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Income generated from polices is recorded as noninterest income.

**Fair Value measurements** ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures," defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles, and requires certain disclosures about fair value measurements. In general, fair values of financial instruments are based upon internally developed models that primarily use, as inputs, observable market-based parameters. Any such valuation adjustments are applied consistently over time. Additional information on fair value measurements is presented in Note 14 – Fair Value Measurements.

**Stock-based compensation** The Company accounts for all plans under recognition and measurement accounting principles which require that the compensation cost relating to stock-based payment transactions be recognized in the financial statements. Stock-based compensation arrangements include stock options and restricted stock. For stock options, compensation is estimated at the date of grant, using the Black-Scholes option valuation model for determining fair value. The model employs the following assumptions:

**Dividend yield** - calculated as the ratio of historical cash dividends paid per share of common stock to the stock price on the date of grant;

Expected life (term of the option) - based on the average of the contractual life and vesting schedule for the respective option;

Expected volatility - based on the monthly historical volatility of the Company's stock price over the expected life of the options;

**Risk-free interest rate** - based upon the U.S. Treasury bill yield curve, for periods within the contractual life of the option, in effect at the time of grant.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The Company has elected to estimate forfeitures when recognizing compensation expense, and this estimate of forfeitures is adjusted over the requisite service period or vesting schedule based on the extent to which actual forfeitures differ from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures are recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment, which is recognized in the period of change, and also will impact the amount of estimated unamortized compensation expense to be recognized in future periods. Further information on stock-based compensation is presented in Note 17 – Stock Incentive Plans.

**Net Income per common share** -Basic net income per share, commonly referred to as earnings per share, represent income available to common shareholders divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income per share reflect additional common shares that would have been outstanding if dilutive potential common shares had been issued, as well as any adjustment to income that would result from the assumed issuance. Potential common shares that may be issued by the Company relate to outstanding stock options and are determined using the treasury stock method. Additional information on net income per share is presented in Note 18 – Net Income per Share.

Comprehensive income -Accounting principles generally require that recognized revenue, expenses, gains and losses be included in net income. Although certain changes in assets and liabilities, such as unrealized gains and losses on available for sale securities, are reported as a separate component of the equity section of the balance sheet, such items, along with net income, are components of comprehensive income. Further information on the Company's other comprehensive income is presented in Note 19 – Other Comprehensive Income.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("AOCI"). The Company early adopted this new standard effective in the consolidated financial statements of December 31, 2017. ASU 2018-02 requires reclassification from AOCI to retained earnings for stranded tax effects resulting from the impact of the newly enacted federal corporate income tax rate on items included in AOCI. The amount of this reclassification in 2017 was \$145.000.

Advertising costs — The Company follows the policy of charging the costs of advertising to expense as they are incurred.

**Income taxes** -Deferred taxes are provided on the asset and liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences, operating loss carry forwards, and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax basis. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment.

The results for the year ended December 31, 2017 include the effect of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), which was signed into law on December 22, 2017. Among other things, the Tax Act permanently lowers the federal corporate income tax rate to 21 percent from the maximum rate prior to the passage of the Tax Act of 35 percent, effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the reduction of the federal corporate tax rate, U.S. GAAP requires companies to re-measure their deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, including those accounted for in accumulated other comprehensive income, as of the date of the Tax Act's enactment and record the corresponding effects in income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017. As a result of the permanent reduction in the corporate income tax rate, the Company recognized a \$963 thousand reduction in the value of its net deferred tax asset and recorded a corresponding incremental income tax expense of \$963 thousand for the fourth quarter of 2017.

When tax returns are filed, it is highly probable that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while others are subject to uncertainty about the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be ultimately sustained. The benefit of a tax position is recognized in the financial statements in the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of appeals or litigation processes, if any. Tax positions taken are not offset or aggregated with other positions. Tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold are measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with tax positions taken that exceeds the amount measured as described above is reflected as a liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities upon examination.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits are classified as additional income taxes in the statements of income. Further information on the Company's accounting policies for income taxes is presented in Note 8 – Income Taxes.

**VNBTrust** -Securities and other property held by VNBTrust in a fiduciary or agency capacity are not assets of the Company and are not included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

**Reclassifications** -Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year financial statements to conform to current year presentation. The results of the reclassifications are not considered material.

# **Adoption of New Accounting Standard**

Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-09, "Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employer Share-Based Payment Accounting," became effective with the quarter ended March 31, 2017. This ASU simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment award transactions, one of which is the recognition of excess tax benefits and deficiencies related to share-based payments. Prior to the adoption of ASU 2016-09, such tax consequences were recognized as components of additional paid-in capital. With the adoption of this ASU, tax benefits and deficiencies are recognized within income tax expense. In accordance with the adoption provisions of ASU 2016-09, the Company has prospectively applied the requirement to present excess tax benefits as an operating activity on the statement of cash flows. Further, the Company continues to estimate the number of award forfeitures in recording costs for share-based awards. The adoption of this standard resulted in a tax benefit of \$60 thousand for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017.

During February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, "Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income." The amendments provide financial statement preparers with an option to reclassify stranded tax effects within accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings in each period in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (or portion thereof) is recorded. The amendments are effective for all organizations for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. Organizations should apply the proposed amendments either in the period of adoption or retrospectively to each period (or periods) in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act is recognized. The Company has elected to reclassify the stranded income tax effects from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in the consolidated financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2017. The amount of this reclassification in 2017, which increased retained earnings and accumulated other comprehensive loss, was \$145 thousand.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, "Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities." The amendments in ASU 2016-01, among other things: 1) require equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting, or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income; 2) require public business entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes; 3) require separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset (i.e., securities or loans and receivables); and 4) eliminate the requirement for public business entities to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value that is required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost. The amendments in this ASU are effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently assessing the impact that ASU 2016-01 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)." Among other things, in the amendments in ASU 2016-02, lessees will be required to recognize the following for all leases (with the exception of short-term leases) at the commencement date: (1) A lease liability, which is a lessee's obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease, measured on a discounted basis; and (2) A right-of-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee's right to use, or control the use of, a specified asset for the lease term. Under the new guidance, lessor accounting is largely unchanged. Certain targeted improvements were made to align, where necessary, lessor accounting with the lessee accounting model and Topic 606, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers." The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted upon issuance. Lessees (for capital and operating leases) and lessors (for sales-type, direct financing, and operating leases) must apply a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. The modified retrospective approach would not require any transition accounting for leases that expired before the earliest comparative period presented. Lessees and lessors may not apply a full retrospective transition approach. The Company is in the early stages of assessing the impact that ASU 2016-02 will have on its consolidated financial statements, including evaluating leases and contracts which are covered and calculating the impact on its assets and liabilities. The Company does not expect the amendment to have a material impact on its net income but does anticipate an increase in assets and liabilities due to the recognition of the required right-of-use asset and corresponding liability for all lease obligations that are currently classified as operating leases, primarily real estate leases for office space, as well as additional disclosure on all of the Company's lease obligations.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, "Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326); Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments." The amendments in this ASU, among other things, require the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Financial institutions and other organizations will use forward-looking information to better inform their credit loss estimates. Many of the loss estimation techniques applied today will still be permitted, although the inputs to those techniques will change to reflect the full amount of expected credit losses. In addition, the ASU amends the accounting for credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration. The amendments in this ASU are effective for SEC filers for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company is currently assessing the impact that ASU 2016-13 will have on its consolidated financial statements. Early in 2017, the Company formed a cross-functional steering committee, including some members of senior management, to provide governance and guidance over the project plan. The steering committee has begun to address the compliance requirements, data requirements and sources, and analysis efforts which will be required to adopt these new requirements. In addition to attending seminars and webinars on this topic with regulators and other experts, the committee is working closely with the Company's vendor to gather additional loan data which is anticipated to be needed for this calculation. The extent of the change is indeterminable at this time as it will be dependent upon portfolio composition and credit quality at the adoption date, as well as economic conditions and forecasts at that time. Upon adoption, the impact to the allowance for credit losses (currently allowance for loan losses) will have an offsetting one-time cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments," to address diversity in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The amendments are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The amendments should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. If retrospective application is impractical for some of the issues addressed by the update, the amendments for those issues would be applied prospectively as of the earliest date practicable. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company does not expect the adoption of ASU 2016-15 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

During January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, "Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business." The amendments in this ASU clarify the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. Under the current implementation guidance in Topic 805, there are three elements of a business – inputs, processes, and outputs. While an integrated set of assets and activities (collectively referred to as a "set") that is a business usually has outputs, outputs are not required to be present. In addition, all the inputs and processes that a seller uses in operating a set are not required if market participants can acquire the set and continue to produce outputs. The amendments in this ASU provide a screen to determine when a set is not a business. If the screen is not met, the amendments (1) require that to be considered a business, a set must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create output, and (2) remove the evaluation of whether a market participant could replace missing elements. The ASU provides a framework to assist

entities in evaluating whether both an input and a substantive process are present. The amendments in this ASU are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those annual periods. The amendments in this ASU should be applied prospectively on or after the effective date. No disclosures are required at transition. The Company does not expect the adoption of ASU 2017-01 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, "Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment." The amendments in this ASU simplify how an entity is required to test goodwill for impairment by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Step 2 measures a goodwill impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of a reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. Instead, under the amendments in this ASU, an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. Public business entities that are SEC filers should adopt the amendments in this ASU for annual or interim goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company does not expect the adoption of ASU 2017-04 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, "Receivables – Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20), Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities." The amendments in this ASU shorten the amortization period for certain callable debt securities purchased at a premium. Upon adoption of the standard, premiums on these qualifying callable debt securities will be amortized to the earliest call date. Discounts on purchased debt securities will continue to be accreted to maturity. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. Upon transition, entities should apply the guidance on a modified retrospective basis, with a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption and provide the disclosures required for a change in accounting principle. The Company is currently assessing the impact that ASU 2017-08 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, "Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting." The amendments provide guidance on determining which changes to the terms and conditions of share-based payment awards require an entity to apply modification accounting under Topic 718. The amendments are effective for all entities for annual periods, including interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period, for reporting periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued. The Company is currently assessing the impact that ASU 2017-09 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, "Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities." The amendments in this ASU modify the designation and measurement guidance for hedge accounting as well as provide for increased transparency regarding the presentation of economic results on both the financial statements and related footnotes. Certain aspects of hedge effectiveness assessments will also be simplified upon implementation of this update. The amendments are effective for annual periods, including interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in any interim period. The Company does not expect the adoption of ASU 2017-12 to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

#### Note 2 -Securities

The amortized cost and fair values of securities available for sale as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 are as follows:

| December 31, 2017                   |    |        | Gross<br>Unrealized |      | ι  | Gross<br>Jnrealized | Fair |        |  |
|-------------------------------------|----|--------|---------------------|------|----|---------------------|------|--------|--|
|                                     |    | Cost   | G                   | ains |    | (Losses)            |      | Value  |  |
| U.S. Government agencies            | \$ | 19,500 | \$                  | -    | \$ | (538 )              | \$   | 18,962 |  |
| Mortgage-backed securities/CMOs     |    | 30,450 |                     | -    |    | (505)               |      | 29,945 |  |
| Municipal bonds                     |    | 18,668 |                     | 68   |    | (143 )              |      | 18,593 |  |
| Total Debt Securities               |    | 68,618 |                     | 68   |    | (1,186)             |      | 67,500 |  |
| Marketable equity securities        |    | 1      |                     | -    |    | -                   |      | 1      |  |
| Total Securities Available for Sale | \$ | 68,619 | \$                  | 68   | \$ | (1,186)             | \$   | 67,501 |  |

| December 31, 2016                   | Ar | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>Gains |    | ı  | Gross<br>Unrealized<br>(Losses) | Fair<br>Value |    |        |
|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|----|---------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|
| U.S. Government agencies            | \$ | 14,998                       | \$ | -  | \$                              | (497)         | \$ | 14,501 |
| Corporate bonds                     |    | 2,017                        |    | -  |                                 | (7)           |    | 2,010  |
| Mortgage-backed securities/CMOs     |    | 25,470                       |    | 27 |                                 | (515 )        |    | 24,982 |
| Municipal bonds                     |    | 15,357                       |    | 30 |                                 | (218 )        |    | 15,169 |
| Total Securities Available for Sale | \$ | 57,842                       | \$ | 57 | \$                              | (1,237)       | \$ | 56,662 |

All mortgage-backed securities included in the above tables were issued by U.S. government agencies and corporations. At December 31, 2017, the securities issued by political subdivisions or agencies were highly rated with 95% of the municipal bonds having AA or higher ratings. Approximately 85% of the municipal bonds are general obligation bonds with issuers that are geographically diverse.

Marketable equity securities consist of nominal investments made by the Company in equity positions of various community banks and bank holding companies.

There were no securities classified as held to maturity as of December 31, 2017 or December 31, 2016.

Restricted securities are securities with limited marketability and consist of stock in the FRB, FHLB and CBBFC totaling \$2.3 million and \$1.7 million as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. These restricted securities are carried at cost as they are not permitted to be traded.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, proceeds from the sales of securities amounted to \$24.4 million, and gross realized losses on these securities were \$75,000. For the year ended December 31, 2016, proceeds from the sales of securities amounted to \$12.4 million, and gross realized gains on these securities were \$51,000. An additional \$10.7 million in calls of securities accounted for the additional gross realized gains of \$146,000 during 2016.

Securities pledged to secure deposits, and for other purposes required by law, had carrying values of \$29.0 million at December 31, 2017 and \$34.2 million at December 31, 2016. The decrease in the amount of pledged securities during 2017 resulted from decreased balances in public funds.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Year-end securities with unrealized losses, segregated by length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position, were as follows:

## December 31, 2017

|                          | Les      | s than 12 Months |    |                   | 12       | 12 Months or more |    |                  |     | tal     |    |                  |
|--------------------------|----------|------------------|----|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----|------------------|-----|---------|----|------------------|
|                          | Fair     | r Value          |    | nrealized<br>sses | Fai      | r Value           |    | realized<br>sses | Fai | r Value |    | realized<br>sses |
| U.S. Government agencies | Ган<br>Ф | 7.390            | ¢  | (110 )            | Гаі<br>¢ | 11,572            | \$ | (428)            | \$  | 18,962  | ¢  | (538 )           |
| Mortgage-backed/CMOs     | Ψ        | 21,422           | Ψ  | (260)             | Ψ        | 8,523             | Ψ  | (245)            | Ψ   | 29,945  | Ψ  | (505)            |
| Municipal bonds          |          | 10,389           |    | (132)             |          | 504               |    | (11)             |     | 10,893  |    | (143)            |
|                          | \$       | 39,201           | \$ | (502)             | \$       | 20,599            | \$ | (684)            | \$  | 59,800  | \$ | (1,186)          |

## December 31, 2016

| · ·                      | Les | s than 12 | s than 12 Months |           |     | 12 Months or more |    |          | Tot | al      |     |          |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|----|----------|-----|---------|-----|----------|
|                          |     |           | Uı               | nrealized |     |                   | Un | realized |     |         | Ur  | realized |
|                          | Fai | r Value   | Los              | sses      | Fai | r Value           | Lo | sses     | Fai | r Value | Los | sses     |
| U.S. Government agencies | \$  | 14,501    | \$               | (497)     | \$  | -                 | \$ | -        | \$  | 14,501  | \$  | (497)    |
| Corporate bonds          |     | 2,010     |                  | (7)       |     | -                 |    | -        |     | 2,010   |     | (7)      |
| Mortgage-backed/CMOs     |     | 18,980    |                  | (441 )    |     | 2,629             |    | (74)     |     | 21,609  |     | (515)    |
| Municipal bonds          |     | 10,382    |                  | (218 )    |     | -                 |    | -        |     | 10,382  |     | (218 )   |
|                          | \$  | 45,873    | \$               | (1,163)   | \$  | 2,629             | \$ | (74)     | \$  | 48,502  | \$  | (1,237)  |

As of December 31, 2017, there were \$59.8 million, or fifty issues, of individual securities in a loss position. These securities had an unrealized loss of \$1.2 million and consisted of twenty-five mortgage-backed/CMOs, eighteen municipal bonds, and seven Agency notes.

The Company's securities portfolio is primarily made up of fixed rate bonds, whose prices move inversely with interest rates. Any unrealized losses are largely due to increases in market interest rates over the yields available at the time the underlying securities were purchased. The fair value is expected to recover as the bonds approach their maturity date or repricing date or if market yields for such investments decline. At the end of any accounting period, the portfolio may have both unrealized gains and losses. Management does not believe any of the securities in an unrealized loss position are impaired due to credit quality. Accordingly, as of December 31, 2017, management believes the impairments detailed in the table above are temporary, and no impairment loss has been realized in the Company's consolidated income statement.

# **Table of Contents**

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The amortized cost and fair value of available for sale debt securities at December 31, 2017 are presented below based upon contractual maturities, by major investment categories. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers have the right to call or prepay obligations.

|  | Amor | tized Cost | Fai | r Value |
|--|------|------------|-----|---------|
| U.S. Government agencies                       |      |            |     |         |
| After one year to five years                   | \$   | 19,500     | \$  | 18,962  |
| , ,  | \$   | 19,500     | \$  | 18,962  |
| Mortgage-backed securities/CMOs                | •    | ,          | •   | ,       |
| After one year to five years                   | \$   | 223        | \$  | 220     |
| After five years to ten years                  |      | 10,679     |     | 10,529  |
| Ten years or more                              |      | 19,548     |     | 19,196  |
|  | \$   | 30,450     | \$  | 29,945  |
| Municipal bonds                                |      |            |     |         |
| After one year to five years                   |      | 2,230      |     | 2,211   |
| After five years to ten years                  |      | 7,684      |     | 7,649   |
| Ten years or more                              |      | 8,754      |     | 8,733   |
|  | \$   | 18,668     | \$  | 18,593  |
| Total Debt Securities Available for Sale<br>56 | \$   | 68,618     | \$  | 67,500  |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

#### Note 3 - Loans

The composition of the loan portfolio by loan classification appears below.

|  | Dec<br>201 | ember 31,<br>7 | Dece<br>2016 | ember 31, |
|--|------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|
| Commercial   |            |                |              |           |
| Commercial and industrial - organic                | \$         | 45,254         | \$           | 41,560    |
| Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed  |            | 22,946         |              | 5,550     |
| Commercial and industrial - syndicated             |            | 13,165         |              | 19,107    |
| Total commercial and industrial                    |            | 81,365         |              | 66,217    |
| Real estate construction and land                  |            |                |              |           |
| Residential construction                           |            | 3,812          |              | 395       |
| Commercial construction                            |            | 13,365         |              | 4,422     |
| Land and land development                          |            | 9,681          |              | 10,865    |
| Total construction and land                        |            | 26,858         |              | 15,682    |
| Real estate mortgages                              |            |                |              |           |
| 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment     |            | 40,313         |              | 37,538    |
| 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied |            | 16,448         |              | 16,629    |
| 1-4 family residential, junior lien                |            | 2,965          |              | 2,871     |
| Home equity lines of credit, first lien            |            | 9,238          |              | 7,912     |
| Home equity lines of credit, junior lien           |            | 13,226         |              | 14,022    |
| Farm   |            | 10,445         |              | 11,253    |
| Multifamily  |            | 33,356         |              | 31,052    |
| Commercial owner occupied                          |            | 80,261         |              | 83,296    |
| Commercial non-owner occupied                      |            | 116,599        |              | 107,062   |
| Total real estate mortgage                         |            | 322,851        |              | 311,635   |
| Consumer   |            |                |              |           |
| Consumer revolving credit                          |            | 24,030         |              | 20,373    |
| Consumer all other credit                          |            | 9,036          |              | 11,328    |
| Student loans purchased                            |            | 64,644         |              | 56,900    |
| Total consumer                                     |            | 97,710         |              | 88,601    |
| Total loans  |            | 528,784        |              | 482,135   |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses                    |            | (4,043)        |              | (3,688 )  |
| Net loans  | \$         | 524,741        | \$           | 478,447   |

The balances in the table above include unamortized premiums and net deferred loan costs and fees. Unamortized premiums on loans purchased were \$2.0 million and \$700,000 as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Net deferred loan costs (fees) totaled \$199,000 and \$344,000 as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**Loan origination/risk management.** The Company has certain lending policies and procedures in place that are designed to maximize loan income within an acceptable level of risk. Management reviews and the Board of Directors approves lending policies on a regular basis. A reporting system supplements the review process by providing management with frequent reports related to loan production, loan quality, concentrations of credit, loan delinquencies, and nonperforming and potential problem loans. Diversification in the loan portfolio is a means of managing risk associated with fluctuations in economic conditions.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Commercial and industrial loans are reported in three classes. Organic loans are originated by the Bank's commercial lenders. Syndicated loans, also referred to as Shared National Credits, are purchased from national lending correspondents. Government guaranteed loan balances represent the guaranteed portion of loans which the Company purchased that are 100% guaranteed by either the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") or the Small Business Administration ("SBA"); the originating institution holds the unguaranteed portion of the loan and services it. These loans are typically purchased at a premium. In the event of early prepayment, the Bank may need to write off any unamortized premium.

Both organic and syndicated loans are underwritten according to the Bank's loan policies. The Company has developed policies to limit overall credit exposure to the syndicated market as a whole and to each borrower.

Organic commercial and industrial loans are underwritten after evaluating and understanding the borrower's ability to operate profitably and prudently expand its business. Management examines current and projected cash flows to determine the ability of borrowers to repay their obligations as agreed. Commercial and industrial loans are primarily made based on the identified cash flows of the borrower and secondarily on the underlying collateral provided by the borrower. The cash flows of borrowers, however, may not be as expected, and the collateral securing these loans may fluctuate in value. Most commercial and industrial loans are secured by the assets being financed or other business assets such as accounts receivable, inventory or marketable securities and may incorporate personal guarantees; however, some short-term loans may be made on an unsecured basis. In the case of loans secured by accounts receivable, the availability of funds for the repayment of these loans may be substantially dependent on the ability of the borrower to collect amounts due from its customers.

The Bank's loan policies for underwriting syndicated loans are based on the "Interagency Guidance on Leveraged Lending" applicable to national banks supervised by the OCC.

**Real estate construction and land loans** consist primarily of loans for the purchase or refinance of unimproved lots or raw land. Additionally, the Company finances the construction of real estate projects typically where the permanent mortgage will remain with the Company. Specific underwriting guidelines are delineated in the Bank's loan policies.

Commercial real estate loans are subject to underwriting standards and processes similar to commercial and industrial loans, in addition to those specific to real estate loans. These loans are viewed primarily as cash flow loans and secondarily as loans secured by real estate. Commercial real estate lending typically involves higher loan principal amounts, and the repayment of these loans is generally largely dependent on the successful operation of the property securing the loan or the business conducted on the property securing the loan. Commercial real estate loans may be more adversely affected by conditions in the real estate markets or in the general economy. Management monitors and evaluates commercial real estate loans based on cash flows, collateral, geography and risk grade criteria. As a general rule, the Company avoids financing projects where the source of repayment is dependent upon the sale or operation of the collateral, unless other underwriting factors are present to help mitigate risk.

Residential mortgages include consumer purpose 1-to-4 family residential properties and home equity loans, as well as investor-owned residential real estate. Consumer purpose loans have underwriting standards that are heavily influenced by statutory requirements, which include, but are not limited to, documentation requirements, limits on maximum loan-to-value percentages, and collection remedies. Loans to finance 1-4 family investment properties are primarily dependent upon rental income generated from the property and secondarily supported by the borrower's personal income. The Company typically originates residential mortgages with the intention of retaining in its portfolio adjustable-rate mortgages and shorter-term, fixed-rate loans. The Company also originates longer-term, fixed rate loans, which are sold to secondary mortgage market correspondents.

Consumer loans are generally small loans spread across many borrowers and are underwritten after determining the ability of the consumer borrower to repay their obligations as agreed. The underwriting standards are heavily influenced by statutory requirements, which include, but are not limited to, documentation requirements and collection remedies. Consumer loans may be secured or unsecured and are comprised of revolving lines, installment loans and other consumer loans. Included in consumer loans are packages of student loans that were purchased beginning in 2015. Along with the purchase of these student loans, the Company purchased surety bonds that fully insure this portion of the Company's consumer portfolio. Deposit account overdrafts are included in the consumer loan balances and totaled \$434,000 and \$26,000 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**Independent loan review** is performed by an independent loan review firm that reviews and validates the credit risk program on a periodic basis. Results of these reviews are presented to management and the Audit and Compliance Committee of the Board. The

loan review process complements and reinforces the risk identification and assessment decisions made by lenders and credit personnel, as well as the Company's policies and procedures.

#### **Table of Contents**

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

**Concentrations of credit.** Most of the Company's lending activity occurs within the Commonwealth of Virginia, primarily in the Company's primary markets and surrounding areas. The majority of the Company's loan portfolio consists of commercial real estate loans. The Company manages this risk by using specific underwriting policies and procedures for these types of loans and by avoiding excessive concentrations to any one business or industry.

**Related party loans.** In the ordinary course of business, the Company has granted loans to certain directors, principal officers and their affiliates (collectively referred to as "related party loans"). Activity in related party loans during 2017 and 2016 is presented in the following table.

|  | 2017   | 20     | 16      |
|--|--------|--------|---------|
| Balance outstanding at beginning of year | \$ 12, | 578 \$ | 11,556  |
| Principal additions                      | 13,    | ,818   | 5,126   |
| Principal reductions                     | (4,9   | 953)   | (4,104) |
| Balance outstanding at end of year       | \$ 21  | 443 \$ | 12 578  |

Past due, non-accrual and charged-off loans. Loans are considered past due if the required principal and interest payments have not been received as of the date such payments were due. Loans are placed on non-accrual status when, in management's opinion, the borrower may be unable to meet payment obligations as they become due, as well as when required by regulatory provisions. Student loans purchased are not placed in non-accrual as they are fully insured by surety bonds, and the Company expects to recover all principal and interest once a claim is processed. Smaller, unsecured consumer loans are typically charged-off when management judges such loans to be uncollectible or the borrowers file for bankruptcy; these loans are generally not placed in non-accrual status prior to charge-off. In determining whether or not a borrower may be unable to meet payment obligations for each class of loans, the Company considers the borrower's debt service capacity through the analysis of current financial information, if available, and/or current information with regards to the Company's collateral position.

Regulatory provisions would typically require a loan to be charged-off or placed on non-accrual status if (i) principal or interest has been in default for a period of 90 days or more unless the loan is both well secured and in the process of collection or (ii) full payment of principal and interest is not expected. Loans may be placed on non-accrual status regardless of whether or not such loans are considered past due. When interest accrual is discontinued, all unpaid accrued interest is reversed. Interest income on non-accrual loans is recognized only to the extent that cash payments are received in excess of principal due. A loan may be returned to accrual status when all the principal and interest amounts contractually due are brought current and future principal and interest amounts contractually due are reasonably assured, which is typically evidenced by a sustained period (at least six months) of repayment performance by the borrower.

Non-accrual loans are shown below by class:

|  | Dece<br>2017 | December 31,<br>2016 |           |  |
|--|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--|
| Land and land development 1-4 family residential mortgages, first lien, owner occupied | \$           | 41                   | \$<br>51  |  |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages, first lien, owner occupied                           |              | 99                   | 116       |  |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages, junior lien  |              | 37                   | -         |  |
| Total nonaccrual loans   | \$           | 177                  | \$<br>167 |  |
| 59   |              |                      |           |  |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The following tables show the aging of past due loans as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. Also included are loans that are 90 or more days past due but still accruing, because they are well secured and in the process of collection. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$289,000 in loans that were 90 days or more past due and still accruing. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had \$208,000 in loans that were 90 days or more past due and still accruing.

| Past Due Aging as of December 31, 2017  | 30-59<br>Days Pas<br>Due | D<br>t Pa  | 0-89<br>ays<br>ast<br>ue | 90 D<br>or<br>More<br>Pasi<br>Due | e<br>t | Tot<br>Due | al Past   | Cu       | ırrent   |          | tal<br>ans   | Pas<br>Due<br>and        | -  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|---|----------|--|----------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Commercial loans  |                          |  |                          |                                   |        |            |   |          |  |          |  |                          |  |
| Commercial and industrial - organic   | \$                       | - \$   | -                        | \$                                | -      | \$         | -   | \$       | 45,254   | \$       | 45,254   | \$                       | -  |
| Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed   | -                        |  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | -   |          | 22,946   |          | 22,946   |                          | -  |
| Commercial and industrial - syndicated  |                          | -  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | -   |          | 13,165   |          | 13,165   |                          | -  |
| Real estate construction and land   |                          |  |                          |                                   |        |            |   |          | ,  |          | ,  |                          |  |
| Residential construction  |                          | _  | _                        |                                   | _      |            | _   |          | 3,812  |          | 3,812  |                          | _  |
| Commercial construction   |                          |  |                          |                                   |        |            |   |          | 13,365   |          | 13.365   |                          |  |
|   | -                        | ^  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | 20  |          | ,  |          | ,  |                          | -  |
| Land and land development   | 2                        | U  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | 20  |          | 9,661  |          | 9,681  |                          | -  |
| Real estate mortgages   |                          |  |                          |                                   |        |            |   |          |  |          |  |                          |  |
| 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment  | 11                       | В  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | 118   |          | 40,195   |          | 40,313   |                          | -  |
| 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied  | 128                      |  | -                        |                                   | 18     |            | 146   |          | 16,302   |          | 16,448   |                          | 18   |
| 1-4 family residential, junior lien   |                          | -  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | -   |          | 2,965  |          | 2,965  |                          | -  |
| Home equity lines of credit, first lien   | 100                      |  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | 100   |          | 9,138  |          | 9,238  |                          | -  |
| Home equity lines of credit, junior lien  |                          | _  | _                        |                                   | _      |            | _   |          | 13,226   |          | 13,226   |                          | _  |
| Farm  | _                        |  | _                        |                                   | _      |            | _   |          | 10,445   |          | 10,445   |                          | _  |
| Multifamily   |                          | _  | _                        |                                   | _      |            | _   |          | 33,356   |          | 33,356   |                          | _  |
|   | 4.4                      | _  | _                        |                                   | _      |            |   |          |  |          |  |                          | _  |
| Commercial owner occupied   | 11                       | _  | - 04                     |                                   | -      |            | 11  |          | 80,250   |          | 80,261   |                          | -  |
| Commercial non-owner occupied   | 7                        | 9  | 91                       |                                   | -      |            | 170   |          | 116,429  |          | 116,599  |                          | -  |
| Consumer loans  |                          |  |                          |                                   |        |            |   |          |  |          |  |                          |  |
| Consumer revolving credit   |                          | 1  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | 1   |          | 24,029   |          | 24,030   |                          | -  |
| Consumer all other credit   | 71                       |  | -                        |                                   | -      |            | 71  |          | 8,965  |          | 9,036  |                          | -  |
| Student loans purchased   | 997                      |  | 160                      |                                   | 271    |            | 1,428   |          | 63,216   |          | 64,644   |                          | 271  |
| Total Loans   | \$ 1,52                  | 5 \$   | 251                      | \$                                | 289    | \$         | 2,065   | \$       | 526,719  | \$       | 528,784  | \$                       | 289  |
|   |                          |  |                          |                                   |        |            |   |          |  |          |  |                          |  |
| Past Due Aging as of<br>December 31, 2016   | 30-59<br>Days Pas<br>Due | D<br>t Pa  | )-89<br>ays<br>ast<br>ue | 90 D<br>or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due  | e<br>t | Tot<br>Du  | al Past   | Cu       | ırrent   | To<br>Lo | tal<br>ans   | Pas<br>Due<br>and        | -  |
| December 31, 2016<br>Commercial loans   | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | е   |          |  | Lo       | ans  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic  | Days Pas                 | t Pa   | ays<br>ast               | or<br>Mor<br>Pas                  | e<br>t |            |   | Cu<br>\$ | 41,434   |          | <b>ans</b> 41,560  | Pas<br>Due<br>and        | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016<br>Commercial loans   | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | е   |          |  | Lo       | ans  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic  | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | e<br>126  |          | 41,434   | Lo       | <b>ans</b> 41,560  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed  | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | e<br>126  |          | 41,434<br>5,550  | Lo       | <b>41</b> ,560 5,550   | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated   | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | e<br>126  |          | 41,434<br>5,550  | Lo       | <b>41</b> ,560 5,550   | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction  | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | e<br>126  |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395   | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395   | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction  | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development  | Days Pas<br>Due          | t Pa   | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | e<br>126  |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395   | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395   | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | Di Pro Di State de la Contraction de la Contract | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | 126<br><br><br>22                                     |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment   | Days Pas<br>Due          | Di Pro Di State de la Contraction de la Contract | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125                  |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | Di Pro Di State de la Contraction de la Contract | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e<br>t | Du         | 126<br><br><br>22                                     |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st<br>e<br>I Still   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | Di Pro Di State de la Contraction de la Contract | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125                  |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871   | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871   | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125<br>20            |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125                  |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871   | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871   | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm   | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125<br>20            |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm   | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125<br>20            |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125<br>20<br>-<br>-<br>36 |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986<br>11,253  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125<br>20<br>-<br>-<br>36 |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296                                | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296                                | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied  | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125<br>20<br>-<br>-<br>36 |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986<br>11,253<br>31,052  | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052  | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer loans   | Days Pas<br>Due<br>\$ 6  | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | ays<br>ast<br>ue         | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>22<br>125<br>20<br>-<br>-<br>36 |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062                     | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062                     | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Consumer loans Consumer revolving credit   | Days Pass<br>Due<br>\$ 6 | D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P  | 61                       | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t 22 | Du         | 126<br>22<br>125<br>20 36<br>                         |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373           | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373           | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer loans Consumer revolving credit Consumer all other credit | Days Pass<br>Due<br>\$ 6 | Di Pi  | 61                       | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t    | Du         | 126<br>22<br>125<br>20 36<br>49                       |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373<br>11,279 | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373<br>11,328 | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | st st se   |
| December 31, 2016 Commercial loans Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction and land Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Consumer loans Consumer revolving credit   | Days Pass<br>Due<br>\$ 6 | Dist Pi<br>D 5 \$  | 61                       | or<br>Mor<br>Past<br>Due          | e t 22 | Du         | 126<br>22<br>125<br>20 36<br>                         |          | 41,434<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,843<br>37,413<br>16,609<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>13,986<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373           | Lo       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373           | Pas<br>Due<br>and<br>Acc | et Still Sti |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Impaired loans. Loans are considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable the Company will be unable to collect all amounts when due in accordance with the original contractual terms of the loan agreement, including scheduled principal and interest payments. Impairment is evaluated in total for smaller-balance loans of a similar nature and on an individual loan basis for other loans. If a loan is impaired, a specific valuation allowance is allocated, if necessary, so that the loan is reported net of the impairment, using either the present value of estimated future cash flows at the loan's existing rate or at the fair value of collateral if repayment is expected solely from the collateral. Interest payments on impaired loans are typically applied to principal unless collectability of the principal amount is reasonably assured, in which case interest is recognized on a cash basis. Impaired loans, or portions thereof, are charged off when deemed uncollectible.

Regulatory guidelines require the Company to re-evaluate the fair value of collateral supporting impaired collateral dependent loans on at least an annual basis.

The following tables provide a breakdown by class of the loans classified as impaired loans as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. These loans are reported at their recorded investment, which is the carrying amount of the loan as reflected on the Company's balance sheet, net of charge-offs and other amounts applied to reduce the net book balance. Average recorded investment in impaired loans is computed using an average of month-end balances for these loans for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. Interest income recognized is for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

| December 31, 2017  |            | Unpaid<br>Recorded Principal |         |       |           | ciated |            | verage<br>corded |     | terest<br>come |
|--|------------|------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------|--------|------------|------------------|-----|----------------|
|  | Investment |                              | Balance |       | Allowance |        | Investment |                  | Rec | ognized        |
| Impaired loans without a valuation allowance:                |            |                              |         |       |           |        |            |                  |     |                |
| Land and land development                                    | \$         | 41                           | \$      | 94    | \$        | -      | \$         | 46               | \$  | -              |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages, first lien, owner occupied |            | 99                           |         | 137   |           | -      |            | 107              |     | -              |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages, junior lien                |            | 379                          |         | 382   |           |        |            | 367              |     | 17             |
| Commercial non-owner occupied real estate                    |            | 972                          |         | 972   |           | -      |            | 992              |     | 48             |
| Student loans purchased                                      |            | 1,083                        |         | 1,083 |           | -      |            | 959              |     | 64             |
| Impaired loans with a valuation allowance                    |            | -                            |         | -     |           | -      |            | -                |     | -              |
| Total impaired loans   | \$         | 2,574                        | \$      | 2,668 | \$        | -      | \$         | 2,471            | \$  | 129            |

| December 31, 2016  |    | ecorded<br>estment | Pı | Inpaid<br>rincipal<br>ance | <br>ociated<br>owance | Re | verage<br>ecorded<br>estment | Interest<br>Income<br>Recognized |     |  |
|--|----|--------------------|----|----------------------------|-----------------------|----|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|--|
| Impaired loans without a valuation allowance:                |    |                    |    |                            |                       |    |                              |                                  |     |  |
| Land and land development                                    | \$ | 51                 | \$ | 100                        | \$<br>-               | \$ | 55                           | \$                               | -   |  |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages, first lien, owner occupied |    | 116                |    | 147                        | -                     |    | 123                          |                                  | -   |  |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages, junior lien                |    | 354                |    | 354                        |                       |    | 360                          |                                  | 16  |  |
| Commercial non-owner occupied real estate                    |    | 1,012              |    | 1,012                      | -                     |    | 1,036                        |                                  | 45  |  |
| Student loans purchased                                      |    | 889                |    | 889                        | -                     |    | 498                          |                                  | 55  |  |
| Impaired loans with a valuation allowance                    |    | -                  |    | -                          | -                     |    | -                            |                                  | -   |  |
| Total impaired loans   | \$ | 2,422              | \$ | 2,502                      | \$<br>-               | \$ | 2,072                        | \$                               | 116 |  |

**Troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs'a)**re also considered impaired loans. TDRs occur when the Bank agrees to modify the original terms of a loan by granting a concession that it would not otherwise consider due to the deterioration in the financial condition of the borrower. These concessions are done in an attempt to improve the paying capacity of the borrower, and in some cases to avoid foreclosure, and are made with the intent to restore the loan to a performing status once sufficient payment history can be demonstrated. These concessions could include reductions in the interest rate, payment extensions, forgiveness of principal, forbearance or other actions.

Based on regulatory guidance on Student Lending issued in May, 2016, the Company has classified 64 of its student loans purchased as TDRs for a total of \$1.1 million as of December 31, 2017. The Company had classified 50 of its student loans purchased as TDRs for a total of \$889,000 as of December 31, 2016. These borrowers, who should have been in repayment, requested and were granted payment extensions exceeding the maximum lifetime allowable payment forbearance of twelve months (36 months lifetime allowance for military service), as permitted under the regulatory guidance, and are therefore considered restructurings. Student loan borrowers are allowed in-school deferments, plus an automatic six month grace period post in-school status, before repayment is scheduled to begin, and these deferments do not count toward the maximum allowable forbearance. As all student loans purchased are fully insured, the Company does not expect to experience a loss on these loans

and interest continues to accrue on these TDRs during any deferment and forbearance periods.

#### **Table of Contents**

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

were modified as TDRs during the twelve months prior to default.

The following provides a summary, by class, of modified loans that continue to accrue interest under the terms of the restructuring agreement, which are considered to be performing, and modified loans that have been placed in non-accrual status, which are considered to be nonperforming.

| Troubled debt restructuring (TDRs)            | Decemb          | December 31, 2016 |                    |                 |    |                |  |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----|----------------|--|
|   | No. of<br>Loans |                   | ecorded<br>estment | No. of<br>Loans |    | corded estment |  |
| Performing TDRs                               |                 |                   |                    |                 |    |                |  |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages, junior lien | 2               | \$                | 342                | 2               | \$ | 354            |  |
| Commercial non-owner occupied real estate     | 1               |                   | 972                | 1               |    | 1,012          |  |
| Student loans purchased                       | 64              |                   | 1,083              | 50              |    | 889            |  |
| Total performing TDRs                         | 67              | \$                | 2,397              | 53              | \$ | 2,255          |  |
| Nonperforming TDRs                            |                 |                   |                    |                 |    |                |  |
| Land and land development                     | 1               | \$                | 24                 | 1               | \$ | 29             |  |
| Total TDRs                                    | 68              | \$                | 2,421              | 54              | \$ | 2,284          |  |

A summary of loans shown above that were modified as TDRs during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 is shown below by class. Loans modified as TDRs that were fully paid down, charged-off, or foreclosed upon by period end are not reported. The Post-Modification Recorded Balance reflects any interest or fees from the original loan which may have been added to the principal balance on the new note as a condition of the TDR. Additionally, the Post-Modification Recorded Balance is reported below at the period end balances, inclusive of all partial principal pay downs and principal charge-offs since the modification date.

|  | During year ended |        |           |        |                   | During year ended |      |           |       |           |
|--|-------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-----------|-------|-----------|
|  | December 31, 2017 |        |           |        | December 31, 2016 |                   |      |           |       |           |
|  |                   | I      | Pre-      | F      | ost-              |                   | F    | ⊃re-      | F     | ost-      |
|  |                   | Mod    | ification | Mod    | ification         |                   | Mod  | ification | Mod   | ification |
|  | Number            | Red    | corded    | Re     | corded            | Number            | Red  | corded    | Red   | corded    |
|  | of Loans          | Bal    | ance      | Bal    | ance              | of Loans          | Bal  | ance      | Bal   | ance      |
| Student loans purchased                                | 21                | \$     | 316       | \$     | 316               | 50                | \$   | 847       | \$    | 889       |
| Total loans modified during the period                 | 21                | \$     | 316       | \$     | 316               | 50                | \$   | 847       | \$    | 889       |
| There were no loans modified as TDRs that subsequently | defaulted of      | during | the yea   | ars er | ided De           | cember 31,        | 2017 | and 201   | 16 an | d         |

There were no loans secured by 1-4 family residential property that were in the process of foreclosure at either December 31, 2017 or December 31, 2016.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

#### Note 4 - Allowance for Loan Losses

A summary of the transactions in the allowance for loan losses for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 appears below:

|                              | 2017     | 2016     |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Balance, beginning of period | \$ 3,688 | \$ 3,567 |
| Loans charged off            | (111)    | (37)     |
| Recoveries                   | 48       | 47       |
| Net recoveries (charge-offs) | (63)     | 10       |
| Provision for loan losses    | 418      | 111      |
| Balance, December 31         | \$ 4,043 | \$ 3,688 |

Management has an established methodology to determine the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses that assesses the risks and losses inherent in the loan portfolio. For purposes of determining the allowance for loan losses, the Company has segmented certain loans in the portfolio by product type. Within these segments, the Company has sub-segmented its portfolio by classes, based on the associated risks within these classes.

#### **Loan Classes by Segments**

Commercial loan segment:

Commercial and industrial - organic

Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed

Commercial and industrial - syndicated

Real estate construction and land loan segment:

Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development

Real estate mortgage loan segment:

- 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment
- 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied
- 1-4 family residential, junior lien

Home equity lines of credit, first lien

Home equity lines of credit, junior lien

Farm

Multifamily

Commercial owner occupied

Commercial non-owner occupied

Consumer loan segment:

Consumer revolving credit

Consumer all other credit

Student loans purchased

Management utilizes a loss migration model for determining the quantitative risk assigned to unimpaired loans in order to capture historical loss information at the loan level, track loss migration through risk grade deterioration, and increase efficiencies related to performing the calculations. The quantitative risk factor for each loan class primarily utilizes a migration analysis loss method based on loss history for the prior twelve quarters.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The migration analysis loss method is used for all loan classes except for the following:

Student loans purchased are fully insured for loss by surety bonds that the Company purchased at the same time that each package of loans was acquired, and the Company has not experienced losses in this class to date. In addition to the insurance, the Company holds a deposit reserve account to offset any losses resulting from the breach of any representations or warranties by the seller. Qualitative factors are applied, and the calculated reserve is net of any deposit reserve accounts.

Prior to the quarter ended September 30, 2016, there was not an established loss history in the commercial and industrial syndicated loans. The S&P credit and recovery ratings on the credit facilities were utilized to calculate a three-year weighted average historical default rate. During the third quarter of 2016, there was a small loss in the commercial and industrial syndicated loans; therefore, the Company utilized a combination of the migration analysis loss method and the S&P credit and recovery ratings.

Commercial and industrial government guaranteed loans require no reserve as these are 100% guaranteed by either the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") or the Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Furthermore, a nominal loss reserve is applied to loans rated "Good" in an abundance of caution.

Under the migration analysis method, average loss rates are calculated at the risk grade and class levels by dividing the twelve-quarter average net charge-off amount by the twelve-quarter average loan balances. Qualitative factors are combined with these quantitative factors to arrive at the overall general allowances.

The Company's internal creditworthiness grading system is based on experiences with similarly graded loans. The Company performs regular credit reviews of the loan portfolio to review the credit quality and adherence to its underwriting standards. Additionally, external reviews of credits are conducted on a semi-annual basis.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Loans that trend upward toward more positive risk ratings generally have a lower risk factor associated. Conversely, loans that migrate toward more negative ratings generally will result in a higher risk factor being applied to those related loan balances.

#### Risk Ratings and Historical Loss Factor Assigned

#### **Excellent**

A 0% historical loss factor is applied, as these loans are secured by cash or fully guaranteed by a U.S. government agency and represent a minimal risk. The Company has never experienced a loss within this category.

#### Good

A 0% historical loss factor is applied, as these loans represent a low risk and are secured by marketable collateral within margin. The Company has never experienced a loss within this category.

#### **Pass**

A historical loss factor for loans rated "Pass" is applied to current balances of like-rated loans, pooled by class. Loans with the following risk ratings are pooled by class and considered together as "Pass":

Satisfactory - modest risk loans where the borrower has strong and liquid financial statements and more than adequate cash flow Average – average risk loans where the borrower has reasonable debt service capacity

Marginal – acceptable risk loans where the borrower has acceptable financial statements but is leveraged Watch

These loans have an acceptable risk but require more attention than normal servicing. A historical loss factor for loans rated "Watch" is applied to current balances of like-rated loans pooled by class.

#### **Special Mention**

These potential problem loans are currently protected but are potentially weak. A historical loss factor for loans rated "Special Mention" is applied to current balances of like-rated loans pooled by class.

#### Substandard

These problem loans are inadequately protected by the sound worth and paying capacity of the borrower and/or the value of any collateral pledged. These loans may be considered impaired and evaluated on an individual basis. Otherwise, a historical loss factor for loans rated "Substandard" is applied to current balances of all other "Substandard" loans pooled by class.

#### **Doubtful**

Loans with this rating have significant deterioration in the sound worth and paying capacity of the borrower and/or the value of any collateral pledged, making collection or liquidation of the loan in full highly questionable. These loans would be considered impaired and are evaluated on an individual basis.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The following represents the loan portfolio designated by the internal risk ratings assigned to each credit at year-end:

| December 31, 2017  | Ex       | cellent  | Go       | od   | Pa       | ss  | Wa       | atch   | •            | ecial<br>ention             |     | Sub-<br>Indard  | то       | TAL  |
|--|----------|--|----------|--|----------|---|----------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|-----|---|----------|--|
| Commercial   | •        | 0.000  |          | 00.007   |          | 47.004  | •        | 40   |              | 000                         |     | 744   | •        | 45.05.4  |
| Commercial and industrial - organic  | \$       | 3,000  | \$       | 23,937   | \$       | 17,324  | \$       | 13   | \$           | 269                         | \$  | 711   | \$       | 45,254   |
| Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed  |          | 22,946   |          | -  |          | 10.500  |          | -  |              | -                           |     | -<br>0  |          | 22,946   |
| Commercial and industrial - syndicated   |          | -  |          | -  |          | 10,590  |          | -  |              | -                           |     | 2,575   |          | 13,165   |
| Real estate construction   |          |  |          |  |          | 0.010   |          |  |              |                             |     | _   |          | 0.010  |
| Residential construction   |          | -  |          | -  |          | 3,812<br>13,365   |          | -  |              | -                           |     | -   |          | 3,812<br>13,365  |
| Commercial construction  |          | -  |          | -  |          | ,   |          | 3  |              | -                           |     | -<br>541  |          | 9,681  |
| Land and land development Real estate mortgages  |          | -  |          | -  |          | 9,137   |          | 3  |              | -                           |     | 541   |          | 9,001  |
| 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment   |          |  |          |  |          | 38,003  |          | 1.875  |              | _                           |     | 435   |          | 40,313   |
| 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied   |          | -  |          | -  |          | 15,465  |          | 260  |              |                             |     | 723   |          | 16,448   |
| 1-4 family residential, first lier, owner occupied  1-4 family residential, junior lien  |          | -  |          | -  |          | 2.488   |          | 265  |              | -<br>41                     |     | 723<br>171  |          | 2,965  |
| Home equity lines of credit, first lien  |          | -  |          | -  |          | 9.098   |          | 140  |              | 41                          |     | - 171   |          | -  |
| Home equity lines of credit, first field  Home equity lines of credit, junior lien   |          | -  |          | -  |          | 13,115  |          | 140  |              | -                           |     | 111   |          | 9,238<br>13,226  |
| Farm   |          | -  |          | -  |          | 9.065   |          | _  |              | -                           |     | 1,380   |          | 10,445   |
| Multifamily  |          | -  |          | -  |          | 33,356  |          | -  |              | -                           |     | 1,360   |          | 33,356   |
| Commercial owner occupied  |          | -  |          | 669  |          | 79,137  |          | 455  |              | -                           |     | -   |          | 80,261   |
| •  |          | -  |          | 009  |          | •   |          |  |              | -                           |     | -<br>1 017  |          | -  |
| Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer   |          | -  |          | -  |          | 114,610   |          | 972  |              | -                           |     | 1,017   |          | 116,599  |
| Consumer revolving credit  |          | 6  |          | 22.977   |          | 1,045   |          | 1  |              | 1                           |     | _   |          | 24,030   |
| Consumer all other credit  |          | 294  |          | 8.006  |          | 701   |          | 2  |              |                             |     | 33  |          | 9.036  |
| Student loans purchased  |          | 294  |          | 0,000  |          | 63.561  |          | 1,083  |              | -                           |     | 33  |          | 9,036<br>64.644  |
| Total Loans  | \$       | -<br>26,246  | \$       | -<br>55,589  | \$       | 433,872   | \$       | 5,069  | \$           | -<br>311                    | \$  | -<br>7,697  | \$       | 528,784  |
| Total Loans  | φ        | 20,240   | φ        | 33,369   | φ        | 433,672   | φ        | 3,009  |              |                             | ·   |   | Ψ        | 320,764  |
|  |          |  |          |  |          |   |          |  | Sp           | ecial                       |     | Sub-  |          |  |
| December 31, 2016<br>Commercial  | Ex       | cellent  | Go       | od   | Pa       | ss  | Wa       | atch   |              | ntion                       |     | ndard   | то       | TAL  |
|  | Ex<br>\$ | cellent<br>816   | Go<br>\$ | od<br>24,225   | Pa<br>\$ | <b>ss</b><br>15,840   | Wa<br>\$ | <b>atch</b> 259                                      |              |                             |     | andard<br>184   | то<br>\$ | <b>TAL</b> 41,560  |
| Commercial   |          |  |          |  |          |   |          |  | Me           | ntion                       | sta |   |          |  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic   |          | 816  |          |  |          |   |          |  | Me           | ntion                       | sta |   |          | 41,560   |
| Commercial  Commercial and industrial - organic  Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed   |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840  |          |  | Me           | ntion                       | sta | 184   |          | 41,560<br>5,550  |
| Commercial  Commercial and industrial - organic  Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed  Commercial and industrial - syndicated   |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840  |          |  | Me           | ntion                       | sta | 184   |          | 41,560<br>5,550  |
| Commercial  Commercial and industrial - organic  Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed  Commercial and industrial - syndicated  Real estate construction   |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175   |          |  | Me           | ntion                       | sta | 184   |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction  |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395  |          |  | Me           | ntion                       | sta | 184   |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction  |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422   |          | 259  | Me           | 236<br>-<br>-<br>-          | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-  |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development  |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422   |          | 259  | Me           | 236<br>-<br>-<br>-          | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-  |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages  |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271   |          | 259<br><br><br>5                                     | Me           | 236<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-     | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>-<br>589  |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment   |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102   |          | 259<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5                         | Me           | 236<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-     | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483  |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied  |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207   |          | 259<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5<br>1,724<br>325         | Me           | 236<br>229                  | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097                                       |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien  |          | 816  |          |  |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911   |          | 259<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5<br>1,724<br>325<br>326  | Me           | 236<br><br><br>229<br>- 189 | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142                                |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871   |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien  |          | 816  |          | 24,225   |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253   |          | 259<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5<br>1,724<br>325<br>326<br>40 | Me           | 236 189                     | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142                           |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien   |          | 816  |          | 24,225   |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911   |          | 259<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5<br>1,724<br>325<br>326<br>40 | Me           | 236<br>189<br>              | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111                    |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, jirst lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied  |          | 816  |          | 24,225   |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>81,582                                   |          | 259 5 1,724 325 326 40 1,019                         | Me           | 236 189                     | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111                    |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied  |          | 816  |          | 24,225   |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253<br>31,052   |          | 259<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5<br>1,724<br>325<br>326<br>40 | Me           | 236 229 - 189               | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111                    |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052  |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer   |          | 816<br>5,550   |          | 24,225   |          | 15,840<br>- 16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>81,582<br>104,963                           |          | 259 5 1,724 325 326 40 1,019                         | Me           | 236 229 - 189               | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111<br>-<br>-<br>1,087 |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062                               |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer Consumer revolving credit   |          | 816<br>5,550   |          | 24,225<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |          | 15,840<br>-<br>16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>81,582<br>104,963<br>539                 |          | 259 5 1,724 325 326 40 1,019 1,012                   | Me           | 236 229 - 189               | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111<br>-<br>1,087      |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373                     |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer Consumer revolving credit Consumer all other credit                         |          | 816<br>5,550   |          | 24,225   |          | 15,840<br>- 16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>81,582<br>104,963<br>539<br>1,027           |          | 259  | Me           | 236 229 - 189               | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111<br>-<br>-<br>1,087 |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373<br>11,328           |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer Consumer revolving credit Consumer all other credit Student loans purchased | \$       | 816<br>5,550<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$       | 24,225<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$       | 15,840<br>- 16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>81,582<br>104,963<br>539<br>1,027<br>56,011 | \$       | 259  | <b>Me</b> \$ | 236                         | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111<br>-<br>1,087<br>3 | \$       | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373<br>11,328<br>56,900 |
| Commercial Commercial and industrial - organic Commercial and industrial - government guaranteed Commercial and industrial - syndicated Real estate construction Residential construction Commercial construction Land and land development Real estate mortgages 1-4 family residential, first lien, investment 1-4 family residential, first lien, owner occupied 1-4 family residential, junior lien Home equity lines of credit, first lien Home equity lines of credit, junior lien Farm Multifamily Commercial owner occupied Commercial non-owner occupied Consumer Consumer revolving credit Consumer all other credit                         |          | 816<br>5,550   |          | 24,225<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |          | 15,840<br>- 16,175<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,271<br>35,102<br>15,207<br>2,214<br>7,872<br>13,911<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>81,582<br>104,963<br>539<br>1,027           |          | 259  | Me           | 236 229 - 189               | sta | 184<br>-<br>2,932<br>-<br>589<br>483<br>1,097<br>142<br>-<br>111<br>-<br>1,087<br>3 |          | 41,560<br>5,550<br>19,107<br>395<br>4,422<br>10,865<br>37,538<br>16,629<br>2,871<br>7,912<br>14,022<br>11,253<br>31,052<br>83,296<br>107,062<br>20,373<br>11,328           |

#### **Table of Contents**

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

In addition to the historical factors, the adequacy of the Company's allowance for loan losses is evaluated through reference to eight qualitative factors, listed below and ranked in order of importance:

- 1) Changes in national and local economic conditions, including the condition of various market segments;
- 2) Changes in the value of underlying collateral;
- 3) Changes in volume of classified assets, measured as a percentage of capital;
- 4) Changes in volume of delinquent loans;
- 5) The existence and effect of any concentrations of credit and changes in the level of such concentrations;
- 6) Changes in lending policies and procedures, including underwriting standards:
- 7) Changes in the experience, ability and depth of lending management and staff; and
- 8) Changes in the level of policy exceptions.

It has been the Company's experience that the first five factors drive losses to a much greater extent than the last three factors; therefore, the first five factors are weighted more heavily. Qualitative factors are not assessed against loans rated "Excellent" since these are fully collateralized by cash or are guaranteed by a U.S. government agency.

For each segment and class of loans, management must exercise significant judgment to determine the estimation method that fits the credit risk characteristics of the various segments. Although this evaluation is inherently subjective, qualified management utilizes its significant knowledge and experience related to both the market and history of the Company's loan losses.

During these evaluations, particular characteristics associated with a segment of the loan portfolio are also considered. These characteristics are detailed below:

Commercial loans not secured by real estate carry risks associated with the successful operation of a business, and the repayments of these loans depend on the profitability and cash flows of the business. Additional risk relates to the value of collateral where depreciation occurs and the valuation is less precise.

Commercial loans purchased from the syndicated loan market generally represent shared national credits, which are participations in loans or loan commitments that are shared by three or more banks. Included in the Company's shared national credit portfolio are purchased participations and assignments in leveraged lending transactions. Leveraged lending transactions are generally used to support a merger- or acquisition-related transaction, to back a recapitalization of a company's balance sheet or to refinance debt. When considering a participation in the leveraged lending market, the Company participates only in first lien senior secured term loans. To further minimize risk, the Company has developed policies to limit overall credit exposure to the syndicated market as a whole, as well as limits by industry and borrower.

Loans secured by commercial real estate also carry risks associated with the success of the business and the ability to generate a positive cash flow sufficient to service debts. Real estate security diminishes risks only to the extent that a market exists for the subject collateral.

Consumer loans carry risks associated with the continued creditworthiness of the borrower and the value of the collateral, such as automobiles which may depreciate more rapidly than other assets. In addition, these loans may be unsecured. Consumer loans are more likely than real estate loans to be immediately affected in an adverse manner by job loss, divorce, illness or personal bankruptcy. Consumer loans are further segmented into student loans purchased, consumer revolving lines and all other consumer loans. The risk of the portfolio of student loans purchased is mitigated by the surety bond purchased that fully insures the loans.

Real estate secured construction loans carry risks that a project will not be completed as scheduled and budgeted and that the value of the collateral may, at any point, be less than the principal amount of the loan. Additional risks may occur if the general contractor, who may not be a loan customer, is unable to finish the project as planned due to financial pressures unrelated to the project.

Residential real estate loans carry risks associated with the continued creditworthiness of the borrower and changes in the value of the collateral. In addition, for investor-owned residential real estate, the repayment may be volatile as leases are generally shorter term in nature.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Impaired loans are individually evaluated and, if deemed appropriate, a specific allocation is made for these loans. In reviewing the loans classified as impaired totaling \$2.6 million at December 31, 2017, there was no valuation allowance on any of these loans after consideration was given for each borrowing as to the fair value of the collateral on the loan or the present value of expected future cash flows from the customer.

# Allowance for Loan Losses Rollforward by Portfolio Segment As of and for the year ended December 31, 2017

|  | Cor<br>Loa | nmercial              | Con | l Estate<br>struction<br>Land |          | al Estate<br>ortgages       |    | nsumer<br>ans             | То       | tal                         |   |
|--|------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| Allowance for Loan Losses:   | LUa        | 113                   | anu | Lanu                          | IVIC     | nigages                     | LO | alis                      | 10       | ıaı                         |   |
| Balance as of January 1, 2017<br>Charge-offs<br>Recoveries   | \$         | 824<br>(111 )<br>31   | \$  | 127<br>-<br>-                 | \$       | 2,506<br>-<br>2             | \$ | 231<br>-<br>15            | \$       | 3,688<br>(111<br>48         | ) |
| Provision for (recovery of) loan losses<br>Ending Balance  | \$         | 141<br>885            | \$  | 79<br>206                     | \$       | 222<br>2,730                | \$ | (24 )<br>222              | \$       | 418<br>4,043                |   |
| Ending Balance:<br>Individually evaluated for impairment<br>Collectively evaluated for impairment          | \$         | -<br>885              | \$  | -<br>206                      | \$       | -<br>2,730                  | \$ | -<br>222                  | \$       | -<br>4,043                  |   |
| Loans:<br>Individually evaluated for impairment<br>Collectively evaluated for impairment<br>Ending Balance | \$         | -<br>81,365<br>81,365 | \$  | 41<br>26,817<br>26,858        | \$<br>\$ | 1,450<br>321,401<br>322,851 | \$ | 1,083<br>96,627<br>97,710 | \$<br>\$ | 2,574<br>526,210<br>528,784 |   |

### As of and for the year ended December 31, 2016

|  | Com<br>Loai | nmercial<br>ns        | <br>Estate<br>struction<br>Land | _  | al Estate<br>ertgages       | <br>nsumer<br>ans             | Tot | tal                         |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| Allowance for Loan Losses: Balance as of January 1, 2016 Charge-offs Recoveries                                  | \$          | 797<br>(25 )<br>32    | \$<br>159<br>-<br>-             | \$ | 2,592<br>(12 )<br>3         | \$<br>19<br>-<br>12           | \$  | 3,567<br>(37 )<br>47        |
| Provision for (recovery of) loan losses<br>Ending Balance  | \$          | 20<br>824             | \$<br>(32 )<br>127              | \$ | (77 )<br>2,506              | \$<br>200<br>231              | \$  | 111<br>3,688                |
| Ending Balance:<br>Individually evaluated for impairment<br>Collectively evaluated for impairment                | \$          | -<br>824              | \$<br>-<br>127                  | \$ | -<br>2,506                  | \$<br>-<br>231                | \$  | -<br>3,688                  |
| Loans:<br>Individually evaluated for impairment<br>Collectively evaluated for impairment<br>Ending Balance<br>68 | \$          | -<br>66,217<br>66,217 | \$<br>51<br>15,631<br>15,682    | \$ | 1,482<br>310,153<br>311,635 | \$<br>889<br>87,712<br>88,601 | \$  | 2,422<br>479,713<br>482,135 |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

#### Note 5 - Premises and Equipment

Premises and equipment are summarized as follows:

|   | December 31,<br>2017 |    |        |  |
|---|----------------------|----|--------|--|
| Leasehold improvements                          | \$<br>14,426         | \$ | 14,549 |  |
| Building and land                               | 1,216                |    | 1,215  |  |
| Construction and fixed assets in progress       | 118                  |    | -      |  |
| Furniture and equipment                         | 6,370                |    | 6,205  |  |
| Computer software                               | 2,167                |    | 2,101  |  |
|   | \$<br>24,297         | \$ | 24,070 |  |
| Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization | 16,926               |    | 16,024 |  |
|   | \$<br>7,371          | \$ | 8,046  |  |

At December 31, 2017, the Company had leased certain of its banking and operations offices under operating lease agreements on terms ranging from 1 to 20 years with renewal options. Rent expense charged to operations under operating lease agreements totaled \$879,000 in 2017 and \$925,000 in 2016.

The following is a schedule of future minimum rental payments required under non-cancelable operating leases that have initial or remaining terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2017:

| 2018       | \$<br>737   |
|------------|-------------|
| 2019       | 656         |
| 2020       | 660         |
| 2021       | 669         |
| 2022       | 638         |
| Thereafter | 1,441       |
|            | \$<br>4,801 |

### Note 6 - Intangible Assets

On February 1, 2016 (the "Effective Date"), VNB Wealth purchased the book of business, including interest in the client relationships, ("Purchased Relationships"), from a current officer (the "Seller") of VNB Wealth pursuant to an employment and asset purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"). Prior to becoming an employee of VNB Wealth and until the Effective Date of the sale, the Seller provided services to these Purchased Relationships as a sole proprietor. As of January 15, 2016, the fair value of the assets under management associated with the Purchased Relationships totaled \$31.5 million. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Company will receive all future revenue for investment management, advisory, brokerage, insurance, consulting, trust and related services performed for the Purchased Relationships.

The purchase price of \$1.2 million will be paid over a five year period. During the first quarter of 2016, the Company recognized goodwill and other intangible assets arising from this purchase. As required under ASC Topic 805, "Business Combinations," using the acquisition method of accounting, below is a summary of the net asset values, as determined by an independent third party, based on the fair value measurements and the purchase price.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The intangible assets identified below will be amortized using a straight line method over the estimated useful life, and the amortized cost will be shown as noninterest expense. In accordance with ASC 350, "Intangibles-Goodwill and Other," the Company will review the carrying value of indefinite lived goodwill at least annually or more frequently if certain impairment indicators exist.

|                                    |     |         | % of Total<br>Intangible | Estimated<br>Economic Useful |
|------------------------------------|-----|---------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                    | Fai | r Value | Assets                   | Life                         |
| Identified Intangible Assets       |     |         |                          |                              |
| Non-Compete Agreement              | \$  | 103     | 9.0%                     | 3 years                      |
| Customer Relationships Intangible  |     | 670     | 58.5%                    | 10 years                     |
| Total Identified Intangible Assets | \$  | 773     | 67.5%                    | ·                            |
| Goodwill                           | \$  | 372     | 32.5%                    | Indefinite                   |
| Total Intangible Assets            | \$  | 1,145   | 100.0%                   |                              |

Through the twelve months ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized \$112,000 in amortization expense from these identified intangible assets with a finite life. The net carrying value of \$579,000 will be recognized as amortization expense in future reporting periods through 2026. The following shows the gross and net balance of these intangible assets as of December 31, 2017.

|                                    | Gross<br>Carrying<br>Value |     |    | Accumulated<br>Amortization |    | Net<br>arrying<br>Value |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|----|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Identified Intangible Assets       |                            |     |    |                             |    |                         |
| Non-Compete Agreement              | \$                         | 103 | \$ | 66                          | \$ | 37                      |
| Customer Relationships Intangible  |                            | 670 |    | 128                         | \$ | 542                     |
| Total Identified Intangible Assets | \$                         | 773 | \$ | 194                         | \$ | 579                     |

As of December 31, 2017, the Company carried a contingent liability of \$156,000, representing the net of the fair value of the purchase price, less the first two payments made to the Seller. The remaining three annual payments as delineated in the Purchase Agreement will be paid from this liability.

#### Note 7 - Deposits

At December 31, 2017, the scheduled maturities of time deposits are as follows:

| 2018 | \$<br>104,534 |
|------|---------------|
| 2019 | 1,393         |
| 2020 | 2,011         |
| 2021 | 282           |
| 2022 | 1,013         |
|      | \$<br>109 233 |

The aggregate amount of time deposits with a minimum balance of \$250,000 was \$28.2 million at December 31, 2017 and \$38.4 million at December 31, 2016.

Brokered deposits totaled \$32.5 million and \$24.9 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. These brokered deposits represent reciprocal relationships established under the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS™), whereby depositors can obtain FDIC insurance on deposits up to at least \$50 million.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Deposit account overdrafts reported as loans totaled \$434,000 and \$26,000 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The Company has entered into deposit transactions with certain directors, principal officers and their affiliates (collectively referred to as "related party deposits"), all of which are under the same terms as other customers. The aggregate amount of these related party deposits was \$6.5 million as of December 31, 2017.

#### Note 8 - Income Taxes

The Company files tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2014.

The Commonwealth of Virginia assesses a Bank Franchise Tax on banks instead of a state income tax. The Bank Franchise Tax expense is reported in noninterest expense, and the calculation of that tax is unrelated to taxable income.

Net deferred tax assets consist of the following components as of year-end:

|   | 2017 |       | 2016 |       |
|---|------|-------|------|-------|
| Deferred tax assets:                          |      |       |      |       |
| Allowance for loan losses                     | \$   | 849   | \$   | 1,207 |
| Non-accrual loan interest                     |      | 9     |      | 11    |
| Stock option/grant expense                    |      | 54    |      | 122   |
| Start-up expenses                             |      | 29    |      | 51    |
| Home equity closing costs                     |      | 32    |      | 58    |
| Deferred compensation expense                 |      | 9     |      | 16    |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets          |      | 9     |      | 6     |
| Securities available for sale unrealized loss |      | 235   |      | 401   |
| Depreciation                                  |      | 366   |      | 584   |
| '   | \$   | 1,592 | \$   | 2,456 |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                     | •    | ,     |      | ,     |
| Deferred loan costs                           |      | 42    |      | 117   |
|   |      | 42    |      | 117   |
| Net deferred tax assets                       | \$   | 1,550 | \$   | 2,339 |

The provision for income taxes charged to operations for years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 consists of the following:

|   | 2017        |    | 2016  |  |
|---|-------------|----|-------|--|
| Current tax expense   | \$<br>3,635 | \$ | 2,525 |  |
| Deferred tax expense (benefit) before adjustment for enacted change in tax rate | (195)       |    | 77    |  |
| Deferred tax asset adjustment for enacted change in tax rate                    | 963         |    | -     |  |
| Provision for income taxes  | \$<br>4,403 | \$ | 2,602 |  |

Income tax expense for 2017 includes a downward adjustment of net deferred tax assets in the amount of \$963,000, recorded as a result of the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on December 22, 2017. The Act reduced the corporate Federal tax rate from 34% to 21% effective January 1, 2018.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The income tax provision differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate to pretax income for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 due to the following:

| Federal statutory rate                                       | 2017<br>34% | 2016<br>34% |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Computed statutory tax expense                               | \$ 3,727    | \$ 2,839    |
| Increase (decrease) in tax resulting from:                   |             |             |
| Tax-exempt interest income                                   | (104)       | (113)       |
| Tax-exempt income from Bank Owned Life Insurance (BOLI)      | (145)       | (150)       |
| Stock option expense   | 4           | 9           |
| Stock option exercise benefit                                | (59)        | -           |
| Deferred tax asset adjustment for enacted change in tax rate | 963         | -           |
| Other expenses   | 17          | 17          |
| Provision for income taxes                                   | \$ 4,403    | \$ 2,602    |
|  |             |             |

#### Note 9 - Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

In the normal course of business, there are various outstanding commitments and contingent liabilities, which are not reflected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. The Company does not anticipate any material loss as a result of these transactions.

As a member of the Federal Reserve System, the Company is required to maintain certain average clearing balances. Those balances include amounts on deposit with the Federal Reserve. For the final weekly reporting period in the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, no daily average required balances were required for either year.

#### Note 10 - Financial Instruments with Off-Balance Sheet Risk and Credit Risk

The Company is a party to financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments consist primarily of commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit. In addition to the amounts shown below, the Company has extended commitment letters at December 31, 2017 in the amount of \$34.4 million to various borrowers. At December 31, 2016, commitment letters totaled \$7.5 million. Commitment letters are done in the normal course of business and typically expire after 120 days. All of these off-balance-sheet instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet, although material losses are not anticipated. The contract or notional amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of involvement the Company has in particular classes of financial instruments.

The Company's exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit is represented by the contractual notional amount of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments.

The totals for financial instruments whose contract amount represents credit risk are shown below:

|                          |                      | Notional Amount |    |                      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                          | December<br>31, 2017 |                 |    | December 31,<br>2016 |  |  |  |  |
| Unfunded lines-of-credit | \$                   | 99,757          | \$ | 96,685               |  |  |  |  |
| ACH                      |                      | 17,681          |    | 14,854               |  |  |  |  |
| Letters of credit        |                      | 6,039           |    | 6,328                |  |  |  |  |
| Total                    | \$                   | 123,477         | \$ | 117,867              |  |  |  |  |
| 72                       |                      |                 |    |                      |  |  |  |  |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer's creditworthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral, if deemed necessary by the Company upon extension of credit, is based on management's credit evaluation of the counterparty. Collateral normally consists of real property.

Standby letters of credit are conditional commitments by the Company to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Those guarantees are primarily issued to support public and private borrowing arrangements, including commercial paper, bond financing, and similar transactions. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. The Company holds real estate and bank deposits as collateral supporting those commitments for which collateral is deemed necessary.

The Company has approximately \$107,000 in deposits in other financial institutions in excess of amounts insured by the FDIC at December 31, 2017.

#### Note 11 - Related Party Transactions

From time to time, the Company and its subsidiaries have business dealings with companies owned by directors and beneficial shareholders of the Company. Payments made to these companies that exceeded the disclosure threshold of \$120,000 in 2017 are reported below.

In 2017, rental expenditures of \$483,000 (including reimbursements for taxes, insurance, and other expenses) were paid to an entity indirectly owned by a director of the Company.

### Note 12 - Capital Requirements

The Company (on a consolidated basis) and the Bank are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary, actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's and the Bank's consolidated financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Company and the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The capital amounts and classifications are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings, and other factors.

The Basel III regulatory capital rules effective January 1, 2015 required the Company and its subsidiaries to comply with the following new minimum capital ratios: (i) a new common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 4.50% of risk-weighted assets; (ii) a Tier 1 capital ratio of 6.00% of risk-weighted assets (increased from the prior requirement of 4.00%); (iii) a total capital ratio of 8.00% of risk-weighted assets (unchanged from the prior requirement); and (iv) a leverage ratio of 4.00% of total assets (unchanged from the prior requirement). These were the initial capital requirements.

Beginning January 1, 2016 a capital conservation buffer requirement began to be phased in over a four-year period, beginning at 0.625% of risk-weighted assets and increasing annually to 2.50% at January 1, 2019. Therefore, for the calendar year 2017, this 1.25% buffer effectively results in the minimum (i) common equity Tier 1 capital ratio of 5.75% of risk-weighted assets; (ii) Tier 1 capital ratio of 7.25% of risk-weighted assets; and (iii) total capital ratio of 9.25% of risk-weighted assets. With respect to the Bank, the rules also revised the "prompt corrective action" regulations pursuant to Section 38 of the FDIA. In addition, the new capital requirements for the Company and the Bank include changes in the risk weights of assets to better reflect credit risk and other risk exposures.

The Bank's capital ratios remained well above the levels designated by bank regulators as "well capitalized" at December 31, 2017. To be categorized as well capitalized, the Bank must maintain minimum total risk-based, Tier 1 risk-based, and Tier 1 leverage ratios as set forth in the table below. There are no conditions or events since that management believes have changed the institution's category.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The Company calculates its regulatory capital under the Basel III regulatory capital framework. The table below summarizes the Company's regulatory capital and related ratios for the periods presented:

| December 31, 2017   |                       |                |         | Minimum Cap           | nital          | Minimum<br>To Be Well Ca<br>Under Prompt |              |     |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--------------|-----|
|   | Actual                |                |         | Requirement           |                | Action Provisi                           |              |     |
| Total Capital   | Amount                | Ratio          |         | Amount                | Ratio          | Amount                                   | Ratio        |     |
| (To Risk Weighted Assets) Consolidated Bank                               | \$69,196<br>\$68,058  | 12.99<br>12.78 | %<br>%  | \$42,622<br>\$42,591  | 8.00%<br>8.00% | N/A<br>\$53,238                          | N/A<br>10.00 | %   |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital<br>(To Risk Weighted Assets)<br>Consolidated | \$65,153              | 12.23          | %       | \$23,975              | 4.50%          | N/A                                      | N/A          |     |
| Bank  | \$64,015              | 12.02          | %       | \$23,957              | 4.50%          | \$34,605                                 | 6.50         | %   |
| Tier 1 Capital<br>(To Risk Weighted Assets)<br>Consolidated               | \$65,153              | 12.23          | %       | \$31,967              | 6.00%          | N/A                                      | N/A          |     |
| Bank  | \$64,015              | 12.02          | %       | \$31,943              | 6.00%          | \$42,591                                 | 8.00         | %   |
| Tier 1 Capital<br>(To Average Assets)<br>Consolidated                     | \$65,153              | 10.58          | %       | \$24,638              | 4.00%          | N/A                                      | N/A          |     |
| Bank  | \$64,015              | 10.40          | %       | \$24,624              | 4.00%          | \$30,780                                 | 5.00         | %   |
| December 31, 2016   |                       |                |         | Minimum Car           |                |  |              |     |
|   | Actual<br>Amount      | Ratio          |         | Requirement<br>Amount | Ratio          | Action Provisi<br>Amount                 | ons<br>Ratio |     |
| Total Capital<br>(To Risk Weighted Assets)<br>Consolidated                | \$62,741              | 12.66          | %       | \$39,650              | 8.00%          | N/A                                      | N/A          |     |
| Bank  | \$61,528              | 12.41          | %       | \$39,658              | 8.00%          | \$49,572                                 | 10.00        | %   |
| Common Equity Tier 1 Capital<br>(To Risk Weighted Assets)<br>Consolidated | \$59,053              | 11.91          | %       | ¢ 22 202              | 4.50%          | N/A                                      | N/A          |     |
| Bank  | \$57,840              | 11.67          | %       | \$22,303<br>\$22,308  | 4.50%          | \$32,222                                 | 6.50         | %   |
| Tier 1 Capital<br>(To Risk Weighted Assets)<br>Consolidated<br>Bank       | \$59,053<br>\$57,840  | 11.91<br>11.67 | %<br>%  | \$29,738<br>\$29,743  | 6.00%<br>6.00% | N/A<br>\$39,658                          | N/A<br>8.00  | %   |
|   | ψο,,οιο               |                | ,5      | φ=0,7 10              | 0.00 /0        | <b>4</b> 00,000                          | 0.00         | ,5  |
| Tier 1 Capital<br>(To Average Assets)<br>Consolidated<br>Bank<br>74       | \$59,053<br>\$ 57,840 | 10.31<br>10.10 | %<br>)% | \$22,921<br>\$ 22,905 | 4.00%<br>4.00% | N/A<br>\$ 28,631                         | N/A<br>5.00  | 0 % |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

#### Note 13 - Dividend Restrictions

The primary source of funds for the dividends paid by the Company to shareholders is dividends received from the Bank. Federal regulations limit the amount of dividends which the Bank can pay to the Company without obtaining prior approval. The amount of cash dividends that the Bank may pay is limited to current year earnings plus retained net profits for the two preceding years. In addition, dividends paid by the Bank would be prohibited if the effect thereof would cause the Bank's capital to be reduced below applicable minimum capital requirements.

In addition to the regulatory limits, the Company's Board of Directors, under current policies, will generally only consider a cash dividend payment to shareholders that, when combined with any previous cash dividends paid within the last 12 months, does not exceed 50% of the Company's after-tax earnings for the preceding 12-months, or 60% if the previous three quarterly dividends are not within the preceding 12 months.

At December 31, 2017, the maximum amount of retained earnings available to the Bank for cash dividends to the Company was \$12,199,000.

#### Note 14 - Fair Value Measurements

#### **Determination of Fair Value**

The Company uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures. In accordance with the "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" topic of FASB ASC 825, the fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is best determined based upon quoted market prices. However, in many instances, there are no quoted market prices for the Company's various financial instruments. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques. Those techniques are significantly affected by the assumptions used, including the discount rate and estimates of future cash flows. Accordingly, the fair value estimates may not be realized in an immediate settlement of the instrument.

The fair value guidance provides a consistent definition of fair value, which focuses on exit price in an orderly transaction (that is, not a forced liquidation or distressed sale) between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. If there has been a significant decrease in the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability, a change in valuation technique or the use of multiple valuation techniques may be appropriate. In such instances, determining the price at which willing market participants would transact at the measurement date under current market conditions depends on the facts and circumstances and requires the use of significant judgment. The fair value is a reasonable point within the range that is most representative of fair value under current market conditions.

#### **Fair Value Hierarchy**

In accordance with this guidance, the Company groups its financial assets and financial liabilities generally measured at fair value in three levels, based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value.

Level 1 -Valuation is based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Valuation is based on observable inputs including quoted prices in active markets for similar assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in less active markets, and model-based valuation techniques Level 2 -for which significant assumptions can be derived primarily from or corroborated by observable data in the market.

Valuation is based on model-based techniques that use one or more significant inputs or assumptions that are Level 3 –unobservable in the market.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The following describes the valuation techniques used by the Company to measure certain financial assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis in the financial statements:

#### Securities available for sale

Securities available for sale are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Fair value measurement is based upon quoted market prices, when available (Level 1). If quoted market prices are not available, fair values are measured utilizing independent valuation techniques of identical or similar securities for which significant assumptions are derived primarily from or corroborated by observable market data. Third party vendors compile prices from various sources and may determine the fair value of identical or similar securities by using pricing models that consider observable market data (Level 2).

The following tables present the balances measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

# Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017 Using:

|                                     |           | Quoted<br>Prices<br>in<br>Active<br>Markets | Significant<br>Other | Significant  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|--------------|
|                                     |           | for<br>Identical                            | Observable           | Unobservable |
|                                     |           | Inputs                                      | Inputs<br>(Level     |              |
| Description                         | Balance   | 1)  | (Level 2)            | 3)           |
| Assets:                             |           |   |                      |              |
| U.S. Government agencies            | \$ 18,962 | \$ -  | \$ 18,962            | \$ -         |
| Mortgage-backed securities/CMOs     | 29,945    | -   | 29,945               | -            |
| Municipal bonds                     | 18,593    | -   | 18,593               | -            |
| Marketable equity securities        | 1         | -   | 1                    | -            |
| Total securities available for sale | \$ 67,501 | \$ -  | \$ 67,501            | \$ -         |

# Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2016 Using:

|   |           | Quoted<br>Prices<br>in<br>Active<br>Markets | Significant<br>Other                 | Significant     |
|---|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|   |           | for<br>Identical                            | Observable                           | Unobservable    |
|   |           | Assets                                      | Inputs                               | Inputs          |
|   |           | (Level                                      | ·                                    | (Level          |
| Description   | Balance   | 1)  | (Level 2)                            | 3)              |
| Assets:   |           |   |                                      |                 |
| U.S. Government agencies  | \$ 14,501 | \$ -  | \$ 14,501                            | \$ -            |
| Corporate bonds   | 2,010     | -   | 2,010                                | -               |
| Mortgage-backed securities/CMOs                                 | 24,982    | -   | 24,982                               | -               |
| Municipal bonds   | 15,169    | -   | 15,169                               | -               |
| Total securities available for sale                             | \$ 56,662 | \$ -  | \$ 56,662                            | \$ -            |
| Contain financial coasts are recovered at fair value as a secon |           | i4b   | A ali: . a t . a a . a t a . t a . t | la a fair value |

Certain financial assets are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in accordance with GAAP. Adjustments to the fair value of these assets usually result from the application of lower-of-cost-or-market accounting or writedowns of individual assets.

The following describes the valuation techniques used by the Company to measure certain financial assets recorded at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in the consolidated financial statements:

#### Other real estate owned

Other real estate owned is measured at fair value less cost to sell, based on an appraisal conducted by an independent, licensed appraiser outside of the Company (Level 2). If the collateral value is significantly adjusted due to differences in the comparable properties, or is discounted by the Company because of marketability, then the fair value is considered Level 3. OREO is measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. Any initial fair value adjustment is charged against the Allowance for Loan Losses. Subsequent fair value adjustments are recorded in the period incurred and included in other noninterest expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company had no OREO at December 31, 2017 or December 31, 2016.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

#### Impaired loans

Loans are designated as impaired when, in the judgment of management based on current information and events, it is probable that all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement will not be collected when due. The measurement of loss associated with impaired loans can be based on either the observable market price of the loan or the fair value of the collateral. Collateral may be in the form of real estate or business assets including equipment, inventory, and accounts receivable. The vast majority of the collateral is real estate. The value of real estate collateral is determined utilizing an income or market valuation approach based on an appraisal conducted by an independent, licensed appraiser outside of the Company using observable market data (Level 2). However, if the collateral value is significantly adjusted due to differences in the comparable properties, or is discounted by the Company because of marketability, then the fair value is considered Level 3.

The value of business equipment is based upon an outside appraisal if deemed significant (Level 2) or the net book value on the applicable business' financial statements if not considered significant (Level 3). Likewise, values for inventory and accounts receivables collateral are based on financial statement balances or aging reports (Level 3).

Impaired loans allocated to the Allowance for Loan Losses are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. Any fair value adjustments are recorded in the period incurred as provision for loan losses in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company had \$2.6 million and \$2.4 million in impaired loans as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. None of these impaired loans required a valuation allowance after consideration was given for each borrowing as to the fair value of the collateral on the loan or the present value of expected future cash flows from the customer.

The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating the fair value disclosures for financial instruments:

#### Cash and short-term investments

For those short-term instruments, including cash, due from banks and federal funds sold, the carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value.

#### Interest bearing deposits

The carrying amounts of interest bearing deposits maturing within ninety days approximate their fair value.

#### **Securities**

Fair values for securities, excluding restricted securities, are based on third party vendor pricing models. The carrying value of restricted FRB, FHLB, and CBBFC stock approximates fair value based on the redemption provisions of each entity and is therefore excluded from the following table.

#### Loans

The fair value of performing loans is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using the current rates at which similar loans would be made to borrowers with similar remaining maturities. This calculation ignores loan fees and certain factors affecting the interest rates charged on various loans such as the borrower's creditworthiness and compensating balances, and dissimilar types of real estate held as collateral. The fair value of impaired loans is measured as described within the Impaired Loans section of this Note.

#### Bank owned life insurance

The carrying amounts of Bank owned life insurance approximate fair value.

#### **Accrued interest**

The carrying amounts of accrued interest approximate fair value. The accrued interest receivable for loans and securities and the accrued interest payable for deposits and short-term borrowings are reported in the same valuation level as the balances in the corresponding financial instruments.

### **Deposit liabilities**

The fair value of demand deposits, and certain money market deposits is the amount payable on demand at the reporting date. The fair value of fixed-maturity certificates of deposit is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using the rates currently offered for deposits of similar remaining maturities.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

### Repurchase agreements and other borrowings

The carrying amounts of repurchase agreements and other borrowings, including federal funds purchased and FHLB advances, approximate fair value.

### Off-balance sheet financial instruments

The fair values of loan commitments and standby letters of credit are immaterial. Therefore, they have not been included in the following table.

The carrying values and estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments are as follows:

#### Fair Value Measurement at December 31, 2017 using:

|  | ı  | Carrying<br>value | In<br>N<br>Id | Quoted<br>Prices<br>Active<br>larkets<br>for<br>lentical<br>Assets | Ol | gnificant<br>Other<br>oservable<br>Inputs<br>Level 2 |    | Significant<br>observable<br>Inputs<br>Level 3 | Fa | air Value |
|--|----|-------------------|---------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|-----------|
| Assets   | _  |                   |               |  | _  |  | _  |  |    |           |
| Cash and cash equivalent                                     | \$ | 18,277            | \$            | 18,277   | \$ | -  | \$ | -  | \$ | 18,277    |
| Available for sale securities                                |    | 67,501            |               | -  |    | 67,501   |    | -  |    | 67,501    |
| Loans, net   |    | 524,741           |               | -  |    | -  |    | 517,339  |    | 517,339   |
| Bank owned life insurance                                    |    | 16,344            |               | -  |    | 16,344   |    | -  |    | 16,344    |
| Accrued interest receivable                                  |    | 2,012             |               | -  |    | 363  |    | 1,649  |    | 2,012     |
| Liabilities Demand deposits and interest-bearing transaction |    |                   |               |  |    |  |    |  |    |           |
| and money market accounts                                    | \$ | 433,729           | \$            | _  | \$ | 433,729  | \$ | _  | \$ | 433,729   |
| Certificates of deposit                                      | *  | 109,233           | •             | _  | •  | 108,936  | •  | _  | •  | 108,936   |
| Repurchase agreements and other borrowings                   |    | 34,092            |               | _  |    | 34,092   |    | _  |    | 34,092    |
| Accrued interest payable                                     |    | 110               |               | -  |    | 110  |    | -  |    | 110       |

#### Fair Value Measurement at December 31, 2016 using:

|                               |    |         | Quoted<br>Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets | Significant<br>Other | Significant  |            |
|-------------------------------|----|---------|--|----------------------|--------------|------------|
|                               |    |         | for<br>Identical                         | Observable           | Unobservable |            |
|                               |    |         | Assets                                   | Inputs               | Inputs       |            |
|                               | C  | arrying |  | •                    | •            |            |
|                               |    | value   | Level 1                                  | Level 2              | Level 3      | Fair Value |
| Assets                        |    |         |  |                      |              |            |
| Cash and cash equivalent      | \$ | 38,500  | \$ 38,500                                | \$ -                 | \$ -         | \$ 38,500  |
| Available for sale securities |    | 56,662  | -  | 56,662               | -            | 56,662     |
| Loans, net                    |    | 478,447 | -  | -                    | 476,438      | 476,438    |
| Bank owned life insurance     |    | 13,917  | -  | 13,917               | -            | 13,917     |
| Accrued interest receivable   |    | 1,662   | -  | 272                  | 1,390        | 1,662      |

## Liabilities

| Demand deposits and interest-bearing transaction |               |         |               |         |               |
|--|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|
| and money market accounts                        | \$<br>409,625 | \$<br>- | \$<br>409,625 | \$<br>- | \$<br>409,625 |
| Certificates of deposit                          | 115,026       | -       | 114,979       | -       | 114,979       |
| Repurchase agreements and other borrowings       | 19,700        | -       | 19,700        | -       | 19,700        |
| Accrued interest payable                         | 107           | -       | 107           | -       | 107           |
| 78   |               |         |               |         |               |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The Company assumes interest rate risk (the risk that general interest rate levels will change) as a result of its normal operations. As a result, the fair values of the Company's financial instruments will change when interest rate levels change, and that change may be either favorable or unfavorable to the Company. Management attempts to match maturities of assets and liabilities to the extent believed necessary to minimize interest rate risk; however, borrowers with fixed rate obligations are less likely to prepay in a rising rate environment and more likely to prepay in a falling rate environment. Conversely, depositors who are receiving fixed rates are more likely to withdraw funds before maturity in a rising rate environment and less likely to do so in a falling rate environment. Management monitors rates and maturities of assets and liabilities and attempts to minimize interest rate risk by adjusting terms of new loans and deposits and by investing in securities with terms that mitigate the Company's overall interest rate risk.

#### Note 15 - Other Noninterest Expenses

The Company had the following other noninterest expenses as of the dates indicated:

|                                      | Decen | nber 31, 2017 | Dece | ember 31, 2016 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------|------|----------------|
| ATM, debit and credit card           | \$    | 283           | \$   | 305            |
| Bank franchise tax                   |       | 476           |      | 432            |
| Computer software                    |       | 397           |      | 385            |
| Data processing                      |       | 1,031         |      | 1,168          |
| FDIC deposit insurance assessment    |       | 276           |      | 241            |
| Marketing, advertising and promotion |       | 472           |      | 404            |
| Professional fees                    |       | 565           |      | 499            |
| Other                                |       | 1,700         |      | 1,618          |
|                                      | \$    | 5,200         | \$   | 5,052          |

#### Note 16 - Employee Benefit Plans

The Company has a 401(k) plan available to all employees who are at least 18 years of age. Employees are able to elect the amount to contribute, not to exceed a maximum amount as determined by Internal Revenue Service regulation. The company matches 100% of the first 6% of employee contributions.

"Vesting" refers to the rights of ownership to the assets in the 401(k) accounts. Matching contributions as well as employee contributions are fully vested immediately.

The Company contributed \$322,000 to the 401(k) plan in 2017 and \$314,000 in 2016. These expenses represent the matching contribution by the Company.

#### Note 17 - Stock Incentive Plans

At the Annual Shareholders Meeting on May 21, 2014, shareholders approved the Virginia National Bankshares Corporation 2014 Stock Incentive Plan ("2014 Plan"). The 2014 Plan makes available up to 250,000 shares of the Company's common stock to be issued to plan participants. Similar to the Company's 2003 Stock Incentive Plan ("2003 Plan") and 2005 Stock Incentive Plan ("2005 Plan"), the 2014 Plan provides for granting of both incentive and nonqualified stock options, as well as restricted stock and other stock based awards. No new grants will be issued under the 2003 Plan or the 2005 Plan as these plans have expired.

For all of the Company's stock incentive plans (the "Plans"), the option price of incentive options will not be less than the fair value of the stock at the time an option is granted. Nonqualified options may be granted at prices established by the Board of Directors, including prices less than the fair market value on the date of grant. Outstanding options generally expire in ten years from the grant date. Stock options generally vest by the fourth or fifth anniversary of the date of the grant.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

A summary of the shares issued and available under each of the Company's stock incentive plans (the "Plans") is shown below as of December 31, 2017. Although the 2003 Plan and 2005 Plan have expired and no new grants will be issued under these plans, there were shares issued before the plans expired which are still outstanding as shown below.

|  | 2003 Plan  | 2005 Plan  | 2014 Plan   |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|
| Aggregate shares issuable                            | 128,369    | 230,000    | 250,000     |
| Options issued, net of forfeited and expired options | (108,054)  | (67,507)   | (2,000)     |
| Cancelled due to Plan expiration                     | (20,315 )  | (162,493 ) | -           |
| Remaining available for grant                        | -          | -          | 248,000     |
| Grants issued and outstanding:                       |            |            |             |
| Total vested and unvested shares                     | 15,568     | 26,357     | 2,000       |
| Fully vested shares                                  | 15,568     | 25,107     | -           |
| Exercise price range                                 | \$18.26 to | \$11.74 to | \$ 30.20 to |
|  | \$18.26    | \$23.26    | \$30.20     |

The Company accounts for all of its stock incentive plans under recognition and measurement accounting principles which require that the compensation cost relating to stock-based payment transactions be recognized in financial statements. Stock-based compensation arrangements include stock options and restricted stock. All stock-based payments to employees are required to be valued using a fair value method on the date of grant and expensed based on that fair value over the applicable vesting period. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company recognized \$10,000 and \$28,000, respectively, in compensation expense for stock options. As of December 31, 2017, there was \$8,000 in unamortized compensation expense remaining to be recognized in future reporting periods through 2021.

#### **Stock Options**

Changes in the stock options outstanding related to the Plans are summarized as follows:

|   | December 3        | , 2017          |              | Veighted<br>Average | ۸               | ggrogato |  |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|--|
|   | November of O     |                 |              | 9                   |                 | ggregate |  |
|   | Number of O       | ptions          | ⊨xer         | cise Price          | Intrinsic Value |          |  |
| Outstanding at January 1, 2017                    | 98,893            |                 | \$           | 22.83               | \$              | 592      |  |
| Issued  |                   | 2,000           |              | 30.20               |                 |          |  |
| Exercised   | (41,903           | )               |              | 22.70               |                 |          |  |
| Expired   | (1                | 0,465)          |              | 30.86               |                 |          |  |
| Forfeited   | (4,600            | )               |              | 26.96               |                 |          |  |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2017                  | 43,925            | ,               | \$           | 20.96               | \$              | 793      |  |
| Options exercisable at December 31, 2017          | 40,675            |                 | \$           | 20.59               | \$              | 749      |  |
| There was an intrinsic value of \$411,000 for the | options exercised | during the year | ar ended Dec | ember 31, 2017.     |                 |          |  |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

The fair value of any option grant is estimated at the grant date using the Black-Scholes pricing model. There were no stock option grants during the year ended December 31, 2016. In 2017, a stock option grant of 2,000 shares was issued, and the fair value on the grant issued was estimated based on the assumptions noted in the following table:

|                                  | For the year ended |      |   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------|---|--|--|
|                                  | December 31, 20    |      |   |  |  |
| Expected volatility <sup>1</sup> | 17.90              |      | % |  |  |
| Expected dividends <sup>2</sup>  | 1.72               |      | % |  |  |
| Expected term (in years)3        | 6.25               |      |   |  |  |
| Risk-free rate <sup>4</sup>      |                    | 2.00 | % |  |  |

- 1Based on the monthly historical volatility of the Company's stock price over the expected life of the options.
- <sup>2</sup>Calculated as the ratio of historical dividends paid per share of common stock to the stock price on the date of grant.
- <sup>3</sup>Based on the average of the contractual life and vesting period for the respective option.

Summary information pertaining to options outstanding at December 31, 2017 is as follows:

|                  |                     | Weighted-Average | Weighted<br>Average |                     |    | eighted-<br>rerage |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----|--------------------|
|                  |                     | Remaining        | Exercise            |                     | Ex | ercise             |
| Exercise Price   | Options Outstanding | Contractual Life | Price               | Options Exercisable |    | Price              |
| \$11.74 to 20.00 | 19,118              | 1.9 Years        | \$ 17.84            | 17,868              | \$ | 17.82              |
| \$20.01 to 30.00 | 22,807              | 0.7 Years        | 22.76               | 22,807              |    | 22.76              |
| \$30.01 to 33.91 | 2,000               | 9.2 Years        | 30.20               | 0                   |    | -                  |
| Total            | 43,925              | 1.6 Years        | \$ 20.96            | 40,675              | \$ | 20.59              |
| Restricted Stock |                     |                  |                     |                     |    |                    |

There were no restricted stock grants outstanding throughout 2017 or 2016. No restricted stock grants were awarded during the twelve months of 2017 or 2016.

### Note 18 - Net Income per Share

The following shows the weighted average number of shares used in computing net income per share and the effect on weighted average number of shares of diluted potential common stock. Potential dilutive common stock has no effect on net income available to common shareholders.

|  | December 31, 2017   |       |                     |        |                               | December 31, 2016 |                     |    |                |  |
|--|---------------------|-------|---------------------|--------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----|----------------|--|
|  | Weighted<br>Average |       | Per<br>Share        |        | Weighted Per<br>Average Share |                   | Per<br>Share        |    |                |  |
|  | Net<br>Income       |       | Shares              | Amount |                               | Net<br>Income     |                     |    | Amount         |  |
| Basic net income per share<br>Effect of dilutive stock options | \$                  | 6,554 | 2,393,687<br>21,158 | \$     | 2.74<br>(0.03)                | \$ 5,748          | 2,369,331<br>14,700 | \$ | 2.43<br>(0.02) |  |
| Diluted net income per share 81                                | \$                  | 6,554 | 2,414,845           | \$     | 2.71                          | \$5,748           | 2,384,031           | \$ | 2.41           |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Based upon an interpolated US Treasury yield curve interest rate that corresponds to the contractual life of the option, in effect at the time of the grant.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

There were no stock options not included in the calculation of net income per share in 2017. In 2016, stock options representing 34,960 average shares were not included in the calculation of net income per share, as their effect would have been antidilutive.

#### Note 19 - Other Comprehensive Income

A component of the Company's comprehensive income, in addition to net income from operations, is the recognition of the realized gains and losses on AFS securities, net of income taxes. Reclassifications of unrealized gains and losses on AFS securities are reported in the income statement as "Gains (losses) on sales and calls of securities" with the corresponding income tax effect reflected as a component of income tax expense. Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are presented below:

|  | December 31, |      |      | mber 31, |
|--|--------------|------|------|----------|
|  | 2017         |      | 2016 |          |
| Available-for-sale securities                            |              |      |      |          |
| Realized gains (losses) on sales and calls of securities | \$           | (75) | \$   | 197      |
| Tax effect   |              | 25   |      | (67)     |
| Realized gains (losses), net of tax                      | \$           | (50) | \$   | 130      |
| Note 20 – Segment Reporting                              |              |      |      |          |

Virginia National Bankshares Corporation has two reportable segments, the Bank and VNB Wealth.

The Bank's commercial banking activities involve making loans and generating deposits from individuals, businesses and charitable organizations. Loan fee income, service charges from deposit accounts, and other non-interest-related revenue such as fees for debit cards and ATM usage and fees for treasury management services generate additional income for this segment.

The VNB Wealth segment includes investment management, wealth advisory and trust and estate services offered by VNBTrust. Income from the VNB Wealth segment is primarily derived from two forms of fee income: management fees and performance fees.

A management fee for administrative and technology support services provided by the Bank is charged to VNB Wealth. For both years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, management fees of \$100,000 were charged to VNB Wealth and eliminated in consolidated totals. The VNB Wealth total assets as shown in the following tables represent the assets of VNB Wealth and should not be confused with client assets under management.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies provided earlier in this report. Each reportable segment is a strategic business unit that offers different products and services. They are managed separately, because each segment appeals to different markets and, accordingly, require different technology and marketing strategies.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

Segment information as of, and for the years ended, December 31, 2017 and 2016, is shown in the following tables:

| <u>2017</u>   | Bank |         |       | /ealth | Consc | Consolidated |  |  |  |
|---|------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Net interest income                                     | \$   | 21,282  | \$    | 95     | \$    | 21,377       |  |  |  |
| Provision for loan losses                               |      | 418     |       | -      |       | 418          |  |  |  |
| Non-interest income                                     |      | 2,722   |       | 3,158  |       | 5,880        |  |  |  |
| Non-interest expense                                    |      | 13,380  |       | 2,502  |       | 15,882       |  |  |  |
| Income before income taxes                              |      | 10,206  |       | 751    |       | 10,957       |  |  |  |
| Provision for income taxes                              |      | 4,147   |       | 256    |       | 4,403        |  |  |  |
| Net income  | \$   | 6,059   | \$    | 495    | \$    | 6,554        |  |  |  |
| Total assets  | \$   | 633,609 | \$    | 10,277 | \$    | 643,886      |  |  |  |
| 2016  | Bank |         | VNB W | /ealth | Consc | olidated     |  |  |  |
| Net interest income                                     | \$   | 18,228  | \$    | 46     | \$    | 18,274       |  |  |  |
| Provision for loan losses                               |      | 111     |       | -      |       | 111          |  |  |  |
| Non-interest income                                     |      | 3,106   |       | 2,377  |       | 5,483        |  |  |  |
| Non-interest expense                                    |      | 12,874  |       | 2,422  |       | 15,296       |  |  |  |
| Income before income taxes                              |      | 8,349   |       | 1      |       | 8,350        |  |  |  |
| Provision for income taxes                              |      | 2,601   |       | 1      |       | 2,602        |  |  |  |
| Net income  | \$   | 5,748   | \$    | -      | \$    | 5,748        |  |  |  |
| Total assets  | \$   | 595,129 | \$    | 9,901  | \$    | 605,030      |  |  |  |
| Note 21 – Condensed Parent Company Financial Statements |      |         |       |        |       |              |  |  |  |

Condensed financial statements pertaining only to the Parent Company are presented below. The investment in subsidiary is accounted for using the equity method of accounting.

A quarterly cash dividend payment has been authorized by the Bank's Board of Directors and paid to the Parent Company each quarter in 2017 and 2016, for a total of \$720 thousand and \$1.2 million, respectively. In 2016, the Bank paid dividends of an additional \$1.2 million to provide the Parent Company with cash for the repurchase of stock as authorized under the Stock Repurchase Program.

The payment of dividends by the subsidiary is restricted by various regulatory limitations. Banking regulations also prohibit extensions of credit to the parent company unless appropriately secured by assets. For more detail on dividends, see Note 13 – Dividend Restrictions.

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

### **Condensed Parent Company Only**

### **BALANCE SHEETS**

|   | Decemi              | per 31, 2017             |                  |             | December 31, 2016 |                          |    |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----|
| ASSETS Cash and due from banks Investment securities Investments in subsidiary Other assets   | \$                  | 65<br>330                | 1,236<br>63,967  | \$          | 6                 | 1,16<br>4<br>57,84<br>28 |    |
| Total assets  | \$                  | 65,598                   |                  | \$          | _                 | 9,394                    |    |
| LIABILITIES & SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Other liabilities Stockholders' equity Total liabilities and stockholders' equity STATEMENTS OF INCOME | \$                  | 65,105<br>65,598         | 493              | \$          | 5                 | 34<br>9,054<br>9,394     | 10 |
|   | For the years ended |                          |                  |             |                   |                          |    |
|   |                     | December                 | 31, 2017         | Decem       | ber 31, 2016      |                          |    |
| Dividends from subsidiary Noninterest expense   |                     | \$<br>388                | 720              | \$<br>384   | 2,430             |                          |    |
| Income before income taxes Income tax (benefit)   |                     | \$<br>(137               | 332<br>)         | \$<br>(121  | 2,046             |                          |    |
| Income before equity in undistributed earnings of subsidial Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiary                                | ary                 | \$ <sup>`</sup><br>6,085 | 469 <sup>°</sup> | \$<br>3,581 | 2,167             |                          |    |
| Net income<br>84  |                     | \$                       | 6,554            | \$          | 5,748             |                          |    |

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Dollar amounts in thousands, except per share data)

### **Condensed Parent Company Only (Continued)**

### STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|                                  | December 31, 2017 |     |         | For the years ended December 31, 2016 |    |       |         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|---------------------------------------|----|-------|---------|
| CASH FLOWS<br>FROM               |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| OPERATING<br>ACTIVITIES          |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| Net income                       | \$                |     | 6,554   |                                       | \$ |       | 5,748   |
| Adjustments to reconcile net     |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| income to net                    |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| cash provided                    |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| by operating activities:         |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| Equity in                        |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| undistributed                    |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| earnings of<br>subsidiary        |                   |     | (6,085) |                                       |    |       | (3,581) |
| Deferred tax                     |                   |     | (0,000) |                                       |    |       | (3,361) |
| expense                          |                   |     | 91      |                                       |    |       | (122)   |
| (benefit)<br>Stock option &      |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| stock option &                   |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| expense                          |                   |     | 10      |                                       |    |       | 28      |
| (Increase)<br>decrease in        |                   |     | (93)    |                                       |    |       | 164     |
| other assets                     |                   |     | (93)    |                                       |    |       | 104     |
| Increase                         |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| (decrease) in other liabilities  |                   | 3   |         |                                       |    | (2    | 1       |
| Net cash                         |                   | 3   |         |                                       |    | (2    | )       |
| provided from                    |                   | 480 |         |                                       |    | 2,235 |         |
| operating<br>activities          |                   | .00 |         |                                       |    | _,    |         |
| activities                       |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| CASH FLOWS                       |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| FROM                             |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| INVESTING<br>ACTIVITIES          |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| Purchase of                      |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| available for                    |                   | (1  | )       |                                       |    | -     |         |
| sale securities<br>Net cash used |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| in investing                     |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| activities                       |                   | (1  | )       |                                       |    | -     |         |
| CASH FLOWS                       |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| FROM                             |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| FINANCING                        |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| ACTIVITIES<br>Stock options      |                   |     |         |                                       |    |       |         |
| exercised                        |                   |     | 981     |                                       |    |       | 179     |

| Stock purchased under stock repurchase plan Dividends paid Net cash used in financing activities | (404                 | -<br>(1,385) |    | (2,173         | (1,260)<br>(1,092) |
|--|----------------------|--------------|----|----------------|--------------------|
| NET INCREASE<br>IN CASH AND<br>CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS   |                      | 75           |    |                | 62                 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Beginning of period End of period 85                                   | \$<br>1,161<br>1,236 |              | \$ | 1,099<br>1,161 |                    |

## <u>Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.</u> None

#### Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

**Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.** 

**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.** The Company maintains "disclosure controls and procedures," as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

In designing and evaluating its disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met. Additionally, in designing disclosure controls and procedures, management necessarily is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible disclosure controls and procedures. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

Based on their evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. This assessment was based on criteria established in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") on May 14, 2013.

Based on their evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the internal control over financial reporting was effective. This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the SEC that permit the Company to provide only management's report in this annual report.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting. There was no change in the internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2017 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the internal control over financial reporting.

# None 86

#### Part III

#### Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.

Information is incorporated by reference to the information that appears under the headings "Proposal 1 – Election of Directors," "Executive Compensation – Executive Officers," "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," "Code of Ethics," and "Information about the Board of Directors and Board Committees" contained in the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement for the Company's 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held May 18, 2018 ("Definitive Proxy Statement") to be filed by May 1, 2018.

#### **Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.**

Information is incorporated by reference to the information that appears under the headings "Executive Compensation – Executive Officers" and "Information about the Board of Directors and Board Committees – Compensation of Directors" contained in of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed by May 1, 2018.

# <u>Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED</u> STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.

Other than as set forth below, this information is incorporated by reference from Note 17, "Stock Incentive Plans," in the notes to consolidated financial statements contained in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this Form 10-K and from the "Beneficial Ownership of Company Common Stock" section of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed by May 1, 2018.

The following table summarizes information, as of December 31, 2017, relating to the Company's Stock Incentive Plans:

|                                    | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a) | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b) | remaining available for<br>future issuance under equity<br>compensation plans<br>(excluding securities<br>reflected in column (a))<br>(c) |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Equity compensation plans approved | ()  | ( - /   | (-)   |
| by security holders                | 43,925  | \$20.96   | 248,000   |
| Equity compensation plans not      |   |   |   |
| approved by security holders       |   |   |   |
| Total                              | 43,925  | \$20.96   | 248,000   |

#### Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.

This information is incorporated by reference from the "Information about the Board of Directors and Board Committees" and "Transactions with Related Persons" sections of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed by May 1, 2018. For further information, see Note 11 of the notes to consolidated financial statements contained in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data in this Form 10-K.

#### Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.

This information is incorporated by reference from the "Independent Auditors" section of the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed by May 1, 2018.

#### **Table of Contents**

### Part IV

#### Item 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

The following documents are files as part of this report:

#### (a)(1) Financial Statements

The following consolidated financial statements and reports of independent registered public accountants of the Company are in Part II, Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data:

- (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016
- (ii) Consolidated Statements of Income Years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016
- (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income Years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016
- (iv) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity Years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016
- (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016
- (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules are omitted since they are not required, are not applicable, or the required information is shown in the consolidated statements or notes thereto.

### **Table of Contents**

(a)(3) Exhibit Index:

| Exhibit<br>Number<br>2.0 | Description of Exhibit Reorganization Agreement and Plan of Share Exchange, dated as of March 6, 2013, between Virginia National Bank and Virginia National Bankshares Corporation (incorporated by reference to Virginia National Bankshares Corporation s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 18, 2013).   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <u>3.1</u>               | Articles of Incorporation of Virginia National Bankshares Corporation, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Virginia National Bankshares Corporation s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 18, 2013).   |
| 3.2                      | Bylaws of Virginia National Bankshares Corporation (incorporated by reference to Virginia National Bankshares  Corporation s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 18, 2013).  |
| <u>10.1</u>              | Virginia National Bank 2003 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Virginia National Bankshares Corporation s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 9, 2017. Virginia National Bankshares Corporation assumed this plan from Virginia National Bank on December 16, 2013 upon consummation of the reorganization under the agreement referenced as Exhibit 2.0).  |
| <u>10.2</u>              | Virginia National Bank Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to Virginia National Bankshares Corporation's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 25, 2017. Virginia National Bankshares Corporation assumed this plan from Virginia National Bank on December 16, 2013 upon consummation of the reorganization under the agreement referenced as Exhibit 2.0).   |
| <u>10.3</u>              | <u>Virginia National Bankshares Corporation 2014 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to Virginia National Bankshares Corporation's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 25, 2017).</u>  |
| <u>10.4</u>              | Form of Management Continuity Agreement executed March 2, 2017 between Virginia National Bankshares  Corporation and each of Glenn W. Rust, Virginia R. Bayes, Tara Y. Harrison and Donna G. Shewmake (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2017).   |
| <u>10.5</u>              | Non-Disclosure, Non-Solicitation and Non-Competition Agreement dated March 2, 2017 between Virginia National Bank and Glenn W. Rust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2017).   |
| <u>10.6</u>              | Form of Non-Disclosure, Non-Solicitation and Non-Competition Agreement dated March 2, 2017 between Virginia National Bank and each of Virginia R. Bayes, Tara Y. Harrison and Donna G. Shewmake (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2017).   |
| <u>21.0</u>              | Subsidiaries of the Registrant (refer to Item 1. Business, beginning on page 3 of this Form 10-K Report for a discussion of Virginia National Bankshares Corporation's direct and indirect subsidiaries).   |
| <u>31.1</u>              | 302 Certification of Principal Executive Officer  |
| <u>31.2</u>              | 302 Certification of Principal Financial Officer  |
| <u>32.1</u>              | 906 Certification   |
| 101.0                    | Interactive data files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (furnished herewith) |

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

herewith).

Not applicable

### **SIGNATURES**

90

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto, duly authorized.

### **VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKSHARES CORPORATION**

/s/ Tara Y. Harrison

Tara Y. Harrison

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 27, 2018

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities on March 27, 2018.

| Signatures  | Title   |
|---|---|
| H. K. Benham, III                                   | Director  |
| <u>/s/ Steven W. Blaine</u><br>Steven W. Blaine     | Director  |
| /s/ William D. Dittmar, Jr. William D. Dittmar, Jr. | Chairman of the Board   |
| /s/ Tara Y. Harrison<br>Tara Y. Harrison            | Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer) |
| /s/ James T. Holland<br>James T. Holland            | Director  |
| /s/ Linda M. Houston<br>Linda M. Houston            | Director  |
| /s/ Susan King Payne<br>Susan King Payne            | Director  |
| /s/ Glenn W. Rust<br>Glenn W. Rust                  | President & Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)                  |
| /s/ Gregory L. Wells<br>Gregory L. Wells            | Director  |
| <u>/s/ Bryan D. Wright</u><br>Bryan D. Wright       | Director  |
|   |   |